

A

|                     |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aback               | pödio<br>(to be taken aback = <u>süpädikon</u> ; <u>töbikön</u> )                                                               |
| abacus              | bakud                                                                                                                           |
| (to) abandon        | klemön                                                                                                                          |
| (to) abase          | bapükön; mükükön                                                                                                                |
| abashed             | jemüköl                                                                                                                         |
| (to) abate          | <u>nemödikön</u> ; nemödükön                                                                                                    |
| ability             | kan                                                                                                                             |
| abattoir            | pugöp                                                                                                                           |
| abbess              | jilepādan                                                                                                                       |
| abbey               | lepādanöp                                                                                                                       |
| abbot               | lepādan                                                                                                                         |
| (to) abbreviate     | brefükön                                                                                                                        |
| abbreviation        | brefükam                                                                                                                        |
| (to) abdicate       | sādünükön                                                                                                                       |
| abdomen             | bälid                                                                                                                           |
| (to) abduct         | modugön; ravülön                                                                                                                |
| aberration          | pöl                                                                                                                             |
| absolute            | leverik                                                                                                                         |
| (to) absorb         | jäfälükön                                                                                                                       |
| ability             | fäg                                                                                                                             |
| able; to be able to | <u>kanön</u> + inf.                                                                                                             |
| ably                | fägiko                                                                                                                          |
| abnormal            | nenomik                                                                                                                         |
| aboard (ship)       | in boid                                                                                                                         |
| about               | za, zao<br>* about ten times = za degna<br>** glad about s.th. = fredik dö bos<br>*** to be about to do something = primikön ad |
| above               | löpo, lopü, sus<br>* above all = mu pato                                                                                        |
| abroad              | fogināno, in foginān<br>foginānio, ini foginān                                                                                  |
| absent              | nekomik                                                                                                                         |
| absolute            | verik                                                                                                                           |
| absolutely          | nestipöfiko                                                                                                                     |
| absolution          | sinistiam                                                                                                                       |
| (to) absorb         | nüsugön                                                                                                                         |
| absorbing           | jänälöl                                                                                                                         |
| abstract            | nedabinotik, nesiädik                                                                                                           |
| abundant            | bundanik                                                                                                                        |
| abuse               | migeb                                                                                                                           |
| (to) abuse          | lunofön, migebö                                                                                                                 |
| abyss               | gufur, gur                                                                                                                      |
| acacia              | kaaziad                                                                                                                         |
| ace                 | truf                                                                                                                            |
| accelerator (pedal) | vapatridöm                                                                                                                      |
| accent              | kazet, kazetamal                                                                                                                |
| (to) accentuate     | kazetön                                                                                                                         |
| (to) accept         | dasumön, getedön, lensumön                                                                                                      |
| accessible          | lögolovik                                                                                                                       |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| accident                  | (chance event) = fäd<br>(mishap) = mijenot                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) accompany            | dugädön; (music: dugedön)<br>* accompanied by (person) = sogü                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| accomplice (in crime)     | kedöban                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| accordion                 | tiraharmonöm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| according to              | bai; ma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| account                   | (bill) = kalot<br>(report) = nunod; <u>nunodön</u> (tefü)<br>(justification) = gidükam; gidükön<br>(be responsible) = <u>gididön</u> ; <u>gididikön</u><br>• I will account for it = ogididikob tefü atos<br>• to take into account = demön, vätälön |
| accountant                | bukädanolavan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| accumulation              | kumam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| accusation                | kusad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (to) accuse               | kusadön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| accused                   | kusadäb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| accuser                   | kusadan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (to) accustom             | kösömükön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| accustomed                | kösömik<br>* to get accustomed to = <u>kösömikön</u> (ad)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ache                      | duladol; dol dulik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| achieve                   | duinön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| achievement               | duinod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| acid(ic)                  | züdöfik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (to) acknowledge          | dasevön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| acknowledgement           | dasev                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| acorn                     | kvär                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) acquaint             | nunön; sevädükön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| acquaintance              | seväd; sevädan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to be) acquainted (with) | sevädön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (to) acquire              | dagetön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| acquirement               | dagetot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| acquisition               | daget; dagetot, lefanot                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| acre (of land)            | göded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| across                    | travärü                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| act                       | (theatrical) = süf<br>(putting on) an act = prodät teatik                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) act                  | <u>bitön</u> ; dunön; magulön<br>* to play 'Shylock' = magulön eli 'Shylock'<br>** to act as houskeeper = dunodön as jikonöman<br>*** to act as an upright person = bitön as snatan                                                                  |
| action                    | dunot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| active (grammar)          | dunalefom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| activity                  | dunöf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| actor                     | dramatan, hidramatan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| actress                   | jidramatan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| actual                    | jenöfik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| actually                  | jenöfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (to) adapt                | lönedükön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) become adapted (to)  | lönedikön (ad)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to) add                  | (maths) = kobonumön; saedön<br>(add to something else) = lüükön                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (to be) addicted (to)     | <u>divodön</u> (+ dative)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| addictive                 | ludivodik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                        |                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| addition, in           | läo                                                         |
| additional             | läyümik                                                     |
| address                | ladet                                                       |
| addressee              | ladetäb                                                     |
| adept                  | däpäb                                                       |
| (to) adhere (to)       | slopön                                                      |
| adjective              | ladyek                                                      |
| adjoining              | näädik                                                      |
| adjunct (grammar)      | malod                                                       |
| (to) adjust            | <u>lönedön</u>                                              |
| adjustment             | nomükam                                                     |
| (to) administer        | guvön                                                       |
| administration         | guver                                                       |
| admirable              | stunidabik                                                  |
| (to) admire            | stunidön                                                    |
| (to) admit             | koefön, letön                                               |
|                        | * to admit something = siön bosi                            |
| adolescence            | yunüp                                                       |
| (to) adopt             | daoptön                                                     |
|                        | * an adopted child = hi/jidaoptäb                           |
|                        | ** an adoptive parent = hi/jidaoptan                        |
| adorable               | leplekabik                                                  |
| adoration              | leplekam                                                    |
| (to) adore             | leplekön                                                    |
| adorer                 | leplekan                                                    |
| adult                  | daülan                                                      |
| adulthood              | daülüp                                                      |
| advance                | (further) = föd; födön                                      |
|                        | (progress) = proged; <u>progedön</u>                        |
|                        | (promote) = fopladam; fopladön                              |
| advantage              | buäd, frut                                                  |
|                        | * to take advantage of (something) = frutidön (bosi)        |
| adventure              | ventür                                                      |
| adventurer             | ventüran                                                    |
| adventurous            | künik; ventürik                                             |
| adverb                 | ladvärb                                                     |
| advert (TV commercial) | televidanunam                                               |
| (to) advertise         | notedön, reklamön                                           |
| advertisement          | noted, nunam, reklam                                        |
| advice                 | (counsel) = konsäl                                          |
| (to) advise            | konsälön                                                    |
| aerial                 | (radio) = lanten                                            |
|                        | * an aerial view = selogam lutik                            |
| aeroplane              | flitöm                                                      |
| affair                 | din                                                         |
| (to) affect            | flunön, tefön                                               |
| (to) affirm            | siön                                                        |
| affliction             | dränäl                                                      |
| (to) afford            | <u>fägön</u> ad pelön/remön                                 |
|                        | * I can't afford it = no fägob ad remön ati / no labob moni |
|                        | ad pelön osi                                                |
| afloat                 | flotik                                                      |
| afraid                 | dredik                                                      |

|                     |                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| (to be) afraid (of) | <u>dredön</u> (demü, pro, tefü)                        |
| after               | po, pos                                                |
|                     | • after each = aipo                                    |
|                     | • after all = fino                                     |
| afternoon           | poszedel                                               |
|                     | * this afternoon = aposzedelo                          |
|                     | ** yesterday aft = äposzedelo                          |
| afterwards          | latikumo, poso                                         |
| again               | dönu                                                   |
| against             | to, kol                                                |
| age                 | bäld (= old age); bäldot, menäd (= generation)         |
| (to) age            | <u>bäldikön</u>                                        |
| (middle) age        | zänedabäldot                                           |
|                     | * Middle Ages = Zänodatimäd                            |
| agglutinative       | kobioklebik                                            |
| ageing              | bäldikam                                               |
| agency              | ganet                                                  |
| aggressive          | komipiälik                                             |
| ago                 | bü ...                                                 |
| (to) agree          | <u>baicedön</u> (ko); <u>baivögön</u> ; <u>baiädön</u> |
| agreeable           | plitik                                                 |
| agriculture         | feilav                                                 |
| ah!                 | ag! o!                                                 |
| aha!                | yöbö!                                                  |
| ahead               | föfio; föfo; büiko                                     |
| aid                 | yuf; yufön                                             |
| AIDS                | fijesiped (= fibot jelasita pedagetöl)                 |
| aim                 | zeil; zeilön                                           |
|                     | disein; diseinön                                       |
| aimless             | nendiseinik                                            |
| air                 | lut                                                    |
|                     | * air hostess = flitajidaifidan                        |
|                     | ** airport = lutapof                                   |
|                     | *** air post = lutapot                                 |
|                     | **** airtight = härmetik                               |
|                     | ***** airliner = leflitöm                              |
| Asia                | Siyop                                                  |
| alarm               | laram; laramön                                         |
|                     | * alarm-clock = galükian                               |
| alchemist           | lalkiman                                               |
| alcohol             | lalkohol                                               |
| alcove              | bef                                                    |
| alder (tree)        | lanud                                                  |
| (to) alight (from)  | <u>sexänön</u> (de, se)                                |
| alive               | lifik                                                  |
| all                 | valik                                                  |
| allegorical         | lalegorik                                              |
| alley               | lael, lusüt                                            |
| alliteration        | tonatükam                                              |
| (to) allot          |                                                        |
| (to) allow          | dalön (+ infinitive)                                   |
| alloy               | laliad                                                 |
| all-round           | valaskilik                                             |
| allusion            | lūjonil, mäniotül                                      |
| almighty            | valanämädik                                            |
| almost              | tio                                                    |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                    |                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| aloe (plant)       | laoäd                                          |
| alone              | soalik, soelik                                 |
| along              | ve                                             |
| aloud              | laodiko                                        |
| already            | ya                                             |
| also               | i, id                                          |
| (to) alter         | votükön                                        |
| alternately        | ceno                                           |
| alto (music)       | lalt                                           |
| although           | do                                             |
| always             | ai                                             |
| (to) amaze         | stunükön                                       |
| (in) amazement     | bluviko                                        |
| ambiguous          | telplänovik                                    |
| ambition           | dasteif, stimiäl                               |
| ambitious          | dasteifik, labiälik, stimiälik                 |
| ambulance          | malädanivabed                                  |
| amethyst           | maetüt                                         |
| amiss (to take)    | badocedön                                      |
| amnesty            | stiam                                          |
| among              | bevü                                           |
| amount             | mödot; suäm (= price)                          |
| (to) amount to     | suämön                                         |
| amply              | plunätöfo                                      |
| (to) amuse         | muadön                                         |
| amusement          | muad                                           |
|                    | * an amusement park = zälaplad                 |
| amusing            | muadik                                         |
| anachronism        | tatimädim, pölatimed                           |
| anaesthetic        | stordit (= local); narkot (= general)          |
| analysis           | dilet                                          |
| (to) analyze       | diletön                                        |
| ancient            | vönik                                          |
| anchor             | nak; <u>nakön</u> (len)                        |
| anchovy            | najov                                          |
| and                | e, ed (before vowel)                           |
| anecdote           | konotül                                        |
| anemone            | naemun                                         |
| angel              | silanan                                        |
| angelic            | silananik                                      |
| anger              | zun, skan                                      |
| (to) anger         | skänön                                         |
| angle              | gul                                            |
| angry              | zunik, skänik                                  |
| animal             | nim                                            |
| anisette (liqueur) | naidalikör                                     |
| ankle              | futayoin                                       |
|                    | • to sprain one's ankle = viodön futayoini oka |
| anniversary        | yelam                                          |
| (to) announce      | nunön                                          |
| announcement       | dalebüd, noted, nun, nunam                     |
| (to) annoy         | böladön, skänön, tupön                         |
| annoyance          | bölad, skän, tup                               |
| annual             | alyelik                                        |
| answer             | gesag; gespik                                  |
| (to) answer        | gesagön, gespikön                              |

|                             |                                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| answer (to a riddle/puzzle) | tuvedot                                          |
| answering machine           | gespiköm                                         |
| ant                         | furmid                                           |
| antarctic                   | povasirk sulüdik, sulüdapovasirk                 |
| antenna                     | lanten                                           |
| anthracite                  | blägakolat                                       |
| antibiotic                  | tanoganilamedin                                  |
| (to) anticipate             | koslogön                                         |
| anti-climax                 | levotikam                                        |
| anti-depressant             | taglumaladälamedin                               |
| antique(s)                  | vönot(s)                                         |
| antiquity                   | vön, vönädot                                     |
| antler                      | tuigahon                                         |
| anus                        | kül                                              |
| anvil                       | naklüm                                           |
| anxiety                     | dremäl                                           |
| anxious                     | dredälük, kudik                                  |
| any                         | alseimik                                         |
| anybody                     | ek; seiman                                       |
| anyway                      | üfo                                              |
| anywhere                    | seimo                                            |
| aorta                       | laortad                                          |
| apart (from)                | flanü                                            |
| apathy                      | lindif                                           |
| ape                         | lep                                              |
| (to) apologize              | gidükön oki; begön säkusadi                      |
| apology                     | okgidükam; säkusad; säkusadibeg                  |
| apoplexy                    | paopläg                                          |
| apostate                    | säslopan                                         |
| apostolic                   | paostolik                                        |
| (to) appal                  | lejek.ön                                         |
| apparatus                   | parat                                            |
| apparently                  | jiniko                                           |
| apartment                   | lödadam                                          |
| appeal                      | (appeal to) = lapel                              |
|                             | (attraction) = tirädanäm                         |
| (to) appeal (to)            | <u>lapelön</u> (lү); yufidön                     |
| appealing (charming)        | löfidik                                          |
| (to) appear                 | (person) = dajonön oki                           |
|                             | (to seem) = <u>jinön</u>                         |
|                             | (in general) = <u>pubön</u>                      |
|                             | (so someone) = <u>sümätön</u> (lү)               |
| appearance                  | jin, pub                                         |
| (to) appease                | sofälükön                                        |
| appendicitis                | kekunaflamat                                     |
| appendix                    | kekun (= body); lenseidot (= book)               |
| appetite                    | pötüt                                            |
| apple                       | pod                                              |
| (to) applaud                | lobülön, plodön                                  |
| appliance                   | läneidot                                         |
| applicable                  | pötöfik                                          |
| application                 | (for work) = lisit                               |
| (to) apply for              | lisitön                                          |
|                             | * to apply for a job = lisitön cali              |
| (to) appoint (s.o.)         | cälödön (eki)                                    |
| appointment                 | cäl, cälod (= to office); rajan (= with someone) |

|                        |                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| (to) appreciate        | konsäliidadüp                                |
| appreciation           | digidön                                      |
| (to) approach          | digid                                        |
| approval               | <u>nilikön</u> (lü)                          |
|                        | lobül, zep                                   |
|                        | • on approval = logamio                      |
| approximately          | za                                           |
| apricot                | brikod                                       |
| April                  | prilul                                       |
| apron                  | bavet, jeled                                 |
| Aquarium               | Fitavatiäröp                                 |
| aquarium               | fitavatiär; fitemavatiäröp ( <i>public</i> ) |
| aqueduct               | kvaaduk                                      |
| Arab                   | Laraban                                      |
| arabesque (music)      | larabot                                      |
| arable (land)          | feilaläned                                   |
| arbour                 | priel                                        |
| arcade                 | bobädategöp                                  |
| arch (of building)     | bobäd                                        |
|                        | (to form an arch) = <u>bobotikön</u>         |
| (to) arch (cat's back) | gobadön                                      |
| archery                | caram                                        |
| archive                | ragiv                                        |
| arctic                 | povasirk nolüdik, nolüdapovasirk             |
| ardent                 | fäküköl (emotional); glutik (hot)            |
| arena                  | komipöp, mätöp                               |
| (to) argue (about)     | blöfädön, blöfön                             |
|                        | <u>döbatön</u> (dö)                          |
|                        | * to win over = slüdön eki ad                |
| argument               | blöfastab; döbat, vödafeit                   |
| (to) arise             | (metaphorically) = <u>davedön</u>            |
|                        | (in fact) = <u>löpikön</u>                   |
|                        | (in revolution) = <u>foikön</u>              |
| arisen                 | edavedöl; elöpiköl; efoiköl                  |
| aristocrat             | patritan                                     |
| arithmetic             | kalkulav                                     |
| arm                    | (limb) = brad                                |
|                        | (weapon) = vaf; vafön                        |
| armchair               | bradastul, stutömastul                       |
|                        | * an armrest (on chair) = bradastutöm        |
| army                   | milit                                        |
| around                 | zü, züo                                      |
| aroused (emotions)     | fäkädiko                                     |
| (to) arrange           | balädükön, leodükön, lonön                   |
| arrival                | lüköm                                        |
| (to) arrive            | <u>lükömön</u> (lü)                          |
|                        | * a new arrival = lüköman                    |
| (to) arrest            | fanäbükön                                    |
| arrow                  | sagit                                        |
| art                    | lekan                                        |
| artery                 | ratär                                        |
| artful                 | skilöfik                                     |
| artichoke              | tijod                                        |
|                        | (Jerusalem artichoke = tijod di „Yerusalem”) |
| article                | (object) = yeg, din                          |
|                        | (newspaper) = lartüg, yeged                  |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                       |                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | (part of speech) = lartig                                                                             |
| artificial            | mekavik                                                                                               |
| artist                | lekanan                                                                                               |
| artistry              | lekanäl                                                                                               |
| as                    | (preposition) = as, äs<br>(conjunction) = asä, äsä, bi<br>(as it were) = äsvo<br>* as soon as = sosus |
| ascending             | löpiköl                                                                                               |
| ash                   | zen<br>* ashtray = zeniär<br>** ash blonde = zenablonik<br>*** ash grey = zenagedik                   |
| ashamed               | jemik                                                                                                 |
| (to be) ashamed (of)  | <u>jemön</u> (demü, tefü)                                                                             |
| (to) ask              | (favour) = begön<br>(question) = säkön                                                                |
| (to fall) asleep      | <u>slipikön</u>                                                                                       |
| asparagus             | sparag                                                                                                |
| aspect                | lülögedäl, selogam                                                                                    |
| aspiration            | dasteif, ledesir                                                                                      |
| aspire, to            | besteifön                                                                                             |
| aspirin               | spirin                                                                                                |
| ass                   | cuk                                                                                                   |
| assembly              | kolkömanef                                                                                            |
| (to) assert           | lesagön                                                                                               |
| assertion             | lesag                                                                                                 |
| (to) assist           | yufön<br>* to ask for assistance = yufidön                                                            |
| assistance            | dünöt, yuf                                                                                            |
| assistant             | dünotan, yufan                                                                                        |
| (to) associate (with) | <u>kosädön</u> (ko)                                                                                   |
| association           | klubam                                                                                                |
| (to) assume           | (take over) = dasumön, lovesumön<br>(arrogate) = rogön<br>(suppose) = büocedön                        |
| assumption            | dasum; lovesum, büoced                                                                                |
| (to) assure           | (verbally) = lesiön<br>(against risk) = surön                                                         |
| assurance             | lesiam, sur                                                                                           |
| (to) astonish         | stunükön                                                                                              |
| astonished            | stunik                                                                                                |
| astonishment          | stun                                                                                                  |
| astrology             | strolog                                                                                               |
| astronomy             | stelav                                                                                                |
| astronaut             | sinafan                                                                                               |
| asylum                | lasil                                                                                                 |
| at                    | tö; in; len, pö; ün                                                                                   |
| athletic              | latletik                                                                                              |
| atmosphere            | lutem                                                                                                 |
| (social) atmosphere   | dälod                                                                                                 |
| atoll                 | korialanisul klöpik                                                                                   |
| atom                  | taum                                                                                                  |
| (to) attach           | fimükön                                                                                               |
| attachment            | fimükam                                                                                               |
| attack                | tatak; tatakön                                                                                        |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attainment     | riv                                                                                                                                                                     |
| attempt        | (plot) = tram<br>(strive) = steifül                                                                                                                                     |
| (to) attempt   | betramön (eki)<br>(plot against) = tramön (bosi eke)<br>(to strive) = steifülön                                                                                         |
| (to) attend    | dugädön; <u>komön</u> (in)<br><u>küpälön</u> (ad)<br>* to attend to (in a café) = botön<br>** to listen carefully = dalilön<br>*** to attend to (get on with) = bejäfön |
| attendance     | dugäd, kom, küpäl                                                                                                                                                       |
| attendant      | dugädan, kälädan                                                                                                                                                        |
| attention      | käläd, küpäl<br>* pay attention! = prüdö!<br>** to draw attention to = küpälükön                                                                                        |
| attentive      | blümik, kälädik, küpälik, prüdik                                                                                                                                        |
| attentiveness  | blümäl                                                                                                                                                                  |
| attic          | masadacem                                                                                                                                                               |
| attitude       | jästäd (= gesture); lüäl (= of mind)                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) attract   | jänälön, tirädön                                                                                                                                                        |
| attraction     | tirädanäm                                                                                                                                                               |
| (to) attribute | givülön                                                                                                                                                                 |
| audible        |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| audience       | dalilane, lülogane                                                                                                                                                      |
| August         | gustul                                                                                                                                                                  |
| aunt           | jiter, zian                                                                                                                                                             |
| author         | lautan                                                                                                                                                                  |
| authoritative  | nämätik                                                                                                                                                                 |
| authority      | nämät<br>(the authorities = cifodane)                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) authorize | dälädön                                                                                                                                                                 |
| autobiography  | italifajenäd                                                                                                                                                            |
| autonomous     | itreigik                                                                                                                                                                |
| automatic      | itjäfidik                                                                                                                                                               |
| automation     | itjäfidavm itjäfidükam                                                                                                                                                  |
| autumn         | fluküp                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (to) avail     | frutön                                                                                                                                                                  |
| available      | gebidik<br>* to be available = <u>gebidön</u><br>** to have available = <u>gebidön</u> (dö)<br>*** to make s.th. available to s.o. = gebidükön eke bosi                 |
| avaricious     | labiälik; lavarik                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to) avenge    | vinditön                                                                                                                                                                |
| avenue         | lael                                                                                                                                                                    |
| average        | zäned, zänedik<br>* on average = zänedo<br>** an average person = komunan                                                                                               |
| avocado (pear) | vaogad                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (to) avoid     | büovitön, vitön                                                                                                                                                         |
| (to) await     | spetön                                                                                                                                                                  |

|               |                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| awake         | galik<br>• to be awake (watchful) = <u>galikön</u>                                                        |
| award         | gönäd                                                                                                     |
| aware         | spetöfik<br>* to be aware (of) = <u>spetöfön</u> (dö); sevedön<br>** (to become) aware = <u>sevedikön</u> |
| awareness     | galäl, spetöf                                                                                             |
| away          | mo                                                                                                        |
| awe           | dalestüm                                                                                                  |
| awful         | dredabik, jeikik<br>* full of awe = dalestümabik                                                          |
| awkward       | neskilik, grobälik                                                                                        |
| awkwardness   | neskil                                                                                                    |
| axe           | cüd, lecüd                                                                                                |
| axiom         | xiom                                                                                                      |
| azalea (bush) | zaär                                                                                                      |

- - - - - **B** - - - - -

|                           |                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| baby                      | cilil, käläb, putül, sügäb                                                         |
| Babylonia                 | Babülönän                                                                          |
| bacillus                  | bazil                                                                              |
| back                      | bäk                                                                                |
| backbone                  | bäkabom                                                                            |
| background                | pödaglun                                                                           |
| back (= rear)             | pöd                                                                                |
| backwards                 | pödio<br>* backwards and forwards = pödio e föfio                                  |
| bacon                     | pined                                                                              |
| bacteriology              | bakterav                                                                           |
| bacterium                 | bakter                                                                             |
| bad                       | badik                                                                              |
| badger                    | daf                                                                                |
| bag                       | sakäd, saked<br>* a paper bag = düd                                                |
| bait                      | bätazib                                                                            |
| (to) bake                 | bakön                                                                              |
| baker                     | bakan                                                                              |
| bakery                    | baköp                                                                              |
| balance                   | leigavet, vätöm                                                                    |
| (to) balance (an account) | jötön                                                                              |
| balcony                   | bakun                                                                              |
| bald                      | jofik                                                                              |
| ball                      | (dance) = baol<br>(sphere) = glöp<br>(bounce ball) = tazedapled<br>(game) = glöpäd |
| ballet                    | baolet                                                                             |
| balloon                   | bälun                                                                              |
| balloonist                | bälunaflitan                                                                       |
| balsam                    | balsamin                                                                           |
| balustrade                | boidastutöm                                                                        |
| bamboo                    | bambud                                                                             |
| banal                     | vorädik                                                                            |
| banana                    | benen                                                                              |
| band                      | (musicians) = musiganef                                                            |

|                     |                                                 |           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                     | (binding) = tan, tanod                          |           |
|                     | (troupe) = trup                                 |           |
| bandage             | flabülod                                        | * to band |
| (to) banish         | xilön                                           |           |
| banishment          | xil                                             |           |
| banjo               | bänyun                                          |           |
| bank                | (finance) = bank                                |           |
|                     | (of river) = jol                                |           |
| banknote            | bankazöt                                        |           |
| bankrupt            | failam (a (financial) failure); failan (person) |           |
|                     | * to go bankrupt = <u>failön</u>                |           |
| (to) baptize        | blunedön                                        |           |
| banquet             | daif                                            |           |
| barbecue            | el „Barbecue”; loetamaparät                     |           |
| barber              | jeifan                                          |           |
| barber shop         | jeiföp                                          |           |
| bare                | nüdik; nüdükön                                  |           |
| barefoot            | nüdafutik                                       |           |
| bareheaded          | nüdakapik                                       |           |
| (to) bargain        | bligidön remi/tedoti                            |           |
|                     | * a bargain = rem frutik                        |           |
| bark                | (of dog) = vaul, vaulam                         |           |
|                     | (on tree) = jal                                 |           |
| (to) bark           | <u>vaulön</u>                                   |           |
| barley              | hod                                             |           |
| barn                | barak                                           |           |
| bark (on tree)      | jal                                             |           |
| barracks            | (military) = kaser                              |           |
| barrel              | tüb                                             |           |
| barricade           | barikad                                         |           |
| barrier             | stöb                                            |           |
| base                | (inferior) = bapälik                            |           |
|                     | (bottom) = stab;                                |           |
|                     | (to base) = stabön                              |           |
|                     | (a foundation, a plinth) = disstütot            |           |
|                     | (inferior) = bapälik                            |           |
| basement            | dinstead                                        |           |
| basics (guidelines) | stabaliens                                      |           |
| basic               | stabik                                          |           |
| basin               | bov                                             |           |
| basis               | stab                                            |           |
| basket              | bäset                                           |           |
| basketball          | (game) = bäsetaglöpäd                           |           |
| bat                 | (creature) = flitamug                           |           |
| bath                | ban, banöp                                      |           |
|                     | * to take a bath = <u>banön</u>                 |           |
|                     | ** to bathe outside = <u>banön</u> natädo       |           |
| bathroom            | banacem                                         |           |
| bathtub             | banatüb                                         |           |
| battery             | kumulator (= for car); ziöbedem (= electrical)  |           |
| battle              | lekomip; <u>lekomipön</u> (ta)                  |           |
| battlefield         | lekomipöp                                       |           |
| battleship          | bländanaf, lekomipanaf                          |           |
| bay                 | (inlet) = bug                                   |           |
| (to) be             | <u>binön</u>                                    |           |
| beach               | jol, sabajol                                    |           |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| beak                       | honed (= on bird)                    |
| bean                       | bon                                  |
| (to) bear                  | polön                                |
| bear                       | (animal) = ber                       |
|                            | * a bear cub = berül                 |
| (to) bear                  | sufidön                              |
| beard                      | balib                                |
| bearded                    | balibilabik                          |
| beast                      | nim, lunim                           |
|                            | * beast of prey = ravanim            |
| beastly                    | nimälik                              |
| (to) beat                  | flapön                               |
| beautiful                  | jönik                                |
| beauty                     | jön                                  |
| because                    | bi, ibä                              |
| (to) become                | <u>vedön</u>                         |
| bed                        | bed                                  |
|                            | * to go to bed = <u>golön</u> lü bed |
|                            | ** to get up = löädön se bed         |
|                            | *** a flower bed = bet               |
| bedlinen                   | bedastofeds                          |
| bedroom                    | slipacem                             |
| bedtime                    | slipüp                               |
| bee                        | bien                                 |
|                            | * a beehive = bienadomil             |
| beech (tree)               | bueg                                 |
| beef                       | bubamit                              |
| beer                       | bir                                  |
| beetle                     | cäf                                  |
| beetroot                   | betad                                |
| before                     | (conjunction) = büä                  |
|                            | (preposition) = bü, fo               |
|                            | (adverb) = büo                       |
| (to) beg (s.th. from s.o.) | begön (eke bosì)                     |
| (to) begin (to)            | primön (ad)                          |
| beginning                  | prim                                 |
| begonia                    | begun                                |
| beggar                     | lubegan                              |
| (on) behalf (of)           | nemü                                 |
| (to) behave                | <u>bitön</u> ; <u>kondötön</u>       |
| behaviour                  | bitikam, kondöt                      |
| behind                     | (of place) = po                      |
|                            | (of time) = pos                      |
| beige                      | bäjunik                              |
| being                      | jafäb                                |
|                            | * for the time being = büfo          |
| belief                     | lekred                               |
| (to) believe (in)          | kredön (mö)                          |
| (to make) believe          | kredidön                             |
| belongings                 | posbinükot                           |
| bell                       | klok, klokil, klokül (=door)         |
| belly                      | bälid                                |
| (to) belong (to)           | <u>(le)dutön</u> (lü)                |
| below                      | dono, donü                           |
| belt                       | (clothing) = zönül                   |
|                            | * Green Belt = zönöp grünik          |

|                     |                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                     | ** (for a gun, etc) = lägian         |
| bench               | bam                                  |
| bend                | blegod                               |
|                     | * a bend in the road = vegablegod    |
| (to) bend           | blegükön, flegön                     |
|                     | * to bend over = <u>klienön</u> love |
| beneath             | dis                                  |
| benefactor          | benodan                              |
| beneficent          | benodälik                            |
| benefit             | frut                                 |
| (to) benefit        | benükön, frutön                      |
| benevolent          | gudälik                              |
| bent                | (curved) = blegik                    |
| (to) bequeath       | <u>tästumön</u>                      |
| bequest             | posbinot                             |
| berry               | bäl                                  |
| best of all         | gudiküno                             |
| beside(s)           | näi, plä, zuo                        |
| bestial             | nimälik                              |
| bet                 | yül; yülön                           |
| better              | gudikum, gudikumo                    |
| between             | bevü, vü                             |
| beverage            | drined                               |
| (to) beware         | galedön                              |
| beyond              | etflano, etflanü, loveflanü          |
| bicarbonate of soda | natrinakarbatazüd telik              |
| bible               | bib                                  |
| bicycle             | saikul                               |
| (to) bid            | (command) = büdön                    |
|                     | (offer) = lofön                      |
| bidder              | lofan                                |
| birch (tree)        | biad                                 |
| big                 | gretik                               |
| (to) bike           | <u>saikulön</u>                      |
| bikini              | niblitül                             |
| bilberry            | vaxen                                |
| bile                | bil                                  |
| bill                | (invoice) = kalot                    |
|                     | (parliamentary) = lonidisin          |
|                     | (bank draft) = tret                  |
| (to) bind           | tanön, tanädön (= books)             |
|                     | • to bind up = flabülön              |
| biology             | biolog                               |
| bio-mechanical      | lificinik                            |
| biopic (cinema)     | biologamot                           |
| bird                | böd                                  |
| birth               | moted                                |
|                     | • = to give birth to = motön         |
| birthday            | motedadel                            |
| bishop              | bijop                                |
| biscuit             | biskut                               |
| bit                 | bosil; gimil (= electric drill)      |
| bite                | beit, beiti; beitön                  |
| bitter              | (taste) = biedik                     |
|                     | (emotion) = biedälik                 |
| bittern (bird)      | botur                                |

|                   |                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| bitterness        | biet, biedäl                                                                              |
| black             | blägik                                                                                    |
| blackberry        | murb                                                                                      |
| blackberry bush   | bramarubud                                                                                |
| blackbird         | merul                                                                                     |
| blackcurrant      | blägaribedabäl                                                                            |
| blacksmith        | grobasmitan                                                                               |
| bladder           | (anatomy) = vesid                                                                         |
| blade             | lam                                                                                       |
| blame             | blam; blamön                                                                              |
| blameless         | neblamabik                                                                                |
| blanket           | teged                                                                                     |
| blaze             | löflam                                                                                    |
| bleach            | vietädamed                                                                                |
| (to) bleach       | vietäd                                                                                    |
| (to) bleed        | <u>bludön</u>                                                                             |
|                   | * to bleed s.o. = blüdön eki                                                              |
| (to) blend        | nümigön                                                                                   |
| blender           | (kitchen) = migöm                                                                         |
| (to) bless        | benedön, lelobön                                                                          |
| blessed           | läbik, beatik                                                                             |
| blessing          | bened                                                                                     |
| blind             | (unseeing) = bleinik<br>(roller) = rulakörten<br>* blind man's buff = bleinanipled        |
| (to become) blind | <u>bleinikön</u>                                                                          |
| (to) blind        | bleinükön                                                                                 |
| blindness         | blein                                                                                     |
| (to) blink        | kobiopedön (logalipis)                                                                    |
| blissfully        | dabeno                                                                                    |
| blister           | buläd                                                                                     |
| blob              | lutof                                                                                     |
| block             | blög                                                                                      |
| blockade          | blok; blokön                                                                              |
| blonde            | blonik<br>* ash blon(to) blink                                                            |
| blood             | blud<br>* blood pressure = bludiped<br>** a blood vessel = fesül                          |
| bloody-minded     | fümädälik                                                                                 |
| (to) blossom      | <u>florön</u>                                                                             |
| blot              | sten<br>* blotting-paper = nüsugapapür                                                    |
| blouse            | yäk                                                                                       |
| blow              | (hit) = flap<br>(tragedy) = damifät<br>(thro' mouth) = bladön<br>(wind) = <u>lebladön</u> |
| (to) blow         | spranön                                                                                   |
| (to) blow up      | blöb                                                                                      |
| blubber           | blövik                                                                                    |
| blue              | (not sharp) = nejapik                                                                     |
| blunt             | <u>redikön</u>                                                                            |
| (to) blush        | saglied                                                                                   |
| boar              | (wood) = boed                                                                             |
| board             |                                                                                           |

de = zenä

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                     | (ship) = boid                       |
|                     | (food) = bord                       |
|                     | (packaging) = karton                |
|                     | * to board ship = boidön oki        |
|                     | ** boarding house = bordöp          |
| boast               | pleidäl; <u>pleidülön</u> (dö/tefü) |
| boat                | bot                                 |
|                     | * a rowing-boat = gubabotil         |
| body                | (physique) = koap                   |
|                     | (general) = kop                     |
| bodywork (vehicle)  | karod                               |
| Bohemian            | Bömänik                             |
|                     | (organization) = klubäd             |
| (to) boil           | <u>kukön</u>                        |
|                     | * a boild egg = kükanög             |
|                     | ** to boil water = kükön vati       |
|                     | *** boiling hot = lehitik)          |
| bold                | boldik, künik                       |
| bomb                | boum                                |
| bone                | bom                                 |
| bonnet (of car)     | kapüt                               |
| book                | buk                                 |
|                     | * bookseller = bukiselan            |
|                     | ** bookshop = bukişelöp             |
|                     | *** bookcase = bukaramar            |
| (to) book           | bonedön                             |
| booking office      | bilietabür                          |
| book-keeping        | bukäd                               |
| boot                | but                                 |
| booty               | lefanot, prid                       |
| (to) booze          | ludrinön                            |
| border              | (brim) = sim                        |
|                     | (hem) = siem                        |
|                     | (to border on) = simön              |
| (to) bore           | (drill) = gimön                     |
|                     | (tire) = näütön                     |
| boring              | vorädik                             |
| born                | pemotöl                             |
| boot                | but (car boot = päkemaspad tooda)   |
| (to be) born        | <u>pamotön</u>                      |
| (to) borrow (from)  | loenön (de)                         |
| botany              | planav                              |
| both                | bofik                               |
| bother              | tom; tomön                          |
| (to) bother (about) | <u>jäfikön</u> (me)                 |
| bothersome          | böladik, tupik                      |
| bottle              | flad                                |
| bottom              | (not top) = don                     |
|                     | (of sea) = lestab                   |
|                     | (of barrel) = stabül                |
| boulder             | klifablög                           |
| bound for           | vegamü                              |
| boundary            | mied                                |
| boundless           | nenmiedik                           |
| bow                 | (anything curved) = bob             |
|                     | (for shooting arrows) = car         |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|              |                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|              | (an act of reverence) = bieḡ                              |
|              | * to bend low before = <u>bieḡön</u> lo                   |
|              | ** to bend wire = blegükön drati                          |
| box          | (large) = bog                                             |
|              | (general) = bok                                           |
|              | (small) = büg                                             |
|              | (case) = kasät                                            |
| (to) box     | (sport) = <u>boxön</u> (ta)                               |
| boy          | pul, hipul                                                |
| bracers      | blitipolians                                              |
| bracket      | kläm = ( ); [ ]; { }                                      |
| braggart     | pleidaspikülan                                            |
| braid        | kvatäd                                                    |
| brain        | brein                                                     |
| brake        | frenöm; frenön                                            |
|              | * a footbrake = futafrenöm                                |
|              | ** a handbrake = nama frenöm                              |
| branch       | tuig                                                      |
| brandy       | konyak                                                    |
| brass        | läten                                                     |
| brassière    | dögipolian                                                |
| brave        | kuradik                                                   |
| bread        | bod                                                       |
|              | * a bread roll = bodedül                                  |
|              | ** breadfruit = bodepafrut                                |
| (to) break   | breikön                                                   |
|              | * breaking the law = lonaneföl                            |
|              | ** (to) break out (eg war) = <u>rupädön</u>               |
|              | *** to be broken (out of order) = <u>dädikön</u>          |
|              | **** to take a break (= short holiday) = <u>vakenülön</u> |
| breakfast    | janed; <u>janedön</u>                                     |
| breast       | blöt                                                      |
|              | * to breast-feed = blöto nulüdön                          |
| breath       | natem                                                     |
|              | (to hold one's breath = stöpön natemi oka)                |
| breathing    | natemam                                                   |
| (to) breathe | <u>natemön</u>                                            |
| breathless   | nennatemik                                                |
| breathtaking | natemiravöl                                               |
| breed        | (race) = bidäd                                            |
|              | (breed) = bridot                                          |
|              | (hatch) = kuvot                                           |
| (to) breed   | bridön                                                    |
|              | • to hatch eggs = kuvön nögis                             |
| (to) brew    | birön                                                     |
| (to) bribe   | remädön                                                   |
| brick        | bakasten                                                  |
| bricklayer   | masonan                                                   |
| bride        | jigam                                                     |
| bridegroom   | higam                                                     |
| bridge       | pon                                                       |
| brudgegead   | ponadaemod                                                |
| brief        | brefik                                                    |
| briefcase    | penädasakäd                                               |
| bright       | litik, kleilik                                            |
|              | (bright, light, sound) = nedumik                          |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                       |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| brilliant             | nidik (= shining); legudik (= very talented)<br>(a cut diamond) = nidain                                                        |
| (to) bring            | blinön<br>* to bring up children = loseidön<br>** to bring up (a subject) = loblinön<br>*** to bring about = davedükön, jafädön |
| brisk                 | liföfik                                                                                                                         |
| brittle               | brekülovik                                                                                                                      |
| broad                 | (spacious) = veitik<br>(wide) = vidik                                                                                           |
| broadcast             | broad, broadot, sesed                                                                                                           |
| (to) broadcast        | broadön, sesedön                                                                                                                |
| brocade               | brokat                                                                                                                          |
| broccoli              | sparagabrasid                                                                                                                   |
| bronze                | bronsöt                                                                                                                         |
| broom                 | svip                                                                                                                            |
| brocade               | brokat                                                                                                                          |
| brochure              | brojür                                                                                                                          |
| broccoli              | sparagabrasid                                                                                                                   |
| bronchi               | bronatuigs                                                                                                                      |
| brothel               | lupanar                                                                                                                         |
| brother               | brod, higem                                                                                                                     |
| brow                  | logabob                                                                                                                         |
| brown                 | braunik                                                                                                                         |
| (to) browse (through) | <u>padön</u> (in)                                                                                                               |
| (to) bruise           | blütön                                                                                                                          |
| brush                 | kef; kefön<br>(almost touch) = tiluröbön                                                                                        |
| brusquely             | groböfiko                                                                                                                       |
| Brussels sprout       | sprotianabrasid                                                                                                                 |
| brutal                | grobälik                                                                                                                        |
| bubble                | bulil                                                                                                                           |
| bubbly                | bulik                                                                                                                           |
| bucket                | böket                                                                                                                           |
| buckle                | snab                                                                                                                            |
| bud                   | gnob<br>* flower bud = floragnob                                                                                                |
| Buddhist              | Budan                                                                                                                           |
| budgerigar            | vefapapagil                                                                                                                     |
| (to) build            | bumön                                                                                                                           |
| bulb                  | (plant) = läf<br>(electric) = glutapir                                                                                          |
| bull                  | tor                                                                                                                             |
| bulldog               | toradoeg                                                                                                                        |
| bullet                | glöb                                                                                                                            |
| bullrush              | jog                                                                                                                             |
| bun                   | bodül                                                                                                                           |
| bunch of grapes       | vitidabälem                                                                                                                     |
| bundle                | tuf                                                                                                                             |
| burdensome            | böladik                                                                                                                         |
| burglar               | nübreikan                                                                                                                       |
| burglary              | nübreik, rav                                                                                                                    |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| burial              | sepülam<br>* a burial ground - sepülemöp                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to) burn           | (general) = <u>filön</u><br>(conflagration) = <u>lefilön</u><br>(to ignite) = filidön<br>(to consume) = filedön<br>(to cause to burn) = filükön<br>* to burn coal = filedön boadakolati<br>** to burn incense = filükön boväli |
| (to) burst          | <u>kräkön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (to) bury           | sepülön                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| bus                 | (motora)nibud                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| bush                | bimül                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| bushy               | fotülagik                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| business            | büsid, tedot                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| businessman         | büsidan, tedan<br>* to do business = <u>tedön</u>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| busy                | jäfadik<br>* I am extremely busy = binob jäfadikün                                                                                                                                                                             |
| (to be) busy (with) | bejäfön, <u>jäfön</u> (me)<br>* to busy oneself with = jäfükön oki me ...                                                                                                                                                      |
| but                 | ab                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| butcher             | miticöpan<br>* butcher's shop = miticöp                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| butter              | bör                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| butterfly           | pab                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| buttocks            | glüet                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| button              | knop; knopön                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| buy                 | remön                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| by                  | (person) = fa<br>(position) = lä                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (to) buzz           | <u>brumön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

----- C -----

|                   |                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cabala (teaching) | kabaal                                                                |
| cabbage           | brasid                                                                |
| cabin             | kayüt, käben                                                          |
| cabinet (bedside) | neitaramaril                                                          |
| cactus            | kaktud                                                                |
| café              | kafibötöp                                                             |
| caffeine          | kafein                                                                |
| cafeteria         | kafetar                                                               |
| cage              | cek                                                                   |
| cake              | kek                                                                   |
| (to) calculate    | kalkulön                                                              |
| calculator        | numian                                                                |
| calendar          | kaled                                                                 |
| calf              | bübül, surad (= anatomical)                                           |
| calibre (bore)    | kalib                                                                 |
| (to) call         | vokön<br>* to call quits = <u>klirikön</u><br>** to call on = levokön |
| (to be) called    | panemön                                                               |
| calm              | stilik, takedik                                                       |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                              |                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| (to) calve                   | bubülimotön                               |
| calyx (flower)               | kalig                                     |
| camel                        | jamod                                     |
| camera                       | käm                                       |
|                              | * a surgical camera = dalukäm             |
| camp                         | leseatöp                                  |
| campaign                     | lebit                                     |
| can (tin)                    | tünabok                                   |
| canal                        | kanäd                                     |
| canary                       | kanair                                    |
| (to) cancel                  | nosükön                                   |
| candidate                    | lisitan, steifädan                        |
| candle                       | kandel                                    |
| candle-light                 | kandelalit                                |
| candle-stick                 | kandelikipian                             |
| canine (tooth)               | jokatut                                   |
| cannibal                     | kaniban                                   |
| canny                        | visedik                                   |
| canoe                        | kanud                                     |
|                              | * outrigger canoe = kanud kostütömik      |
| cannon                       | kän                                       |
| cap                          | luhät (= for head); kapsül (= for bottle) |
| capability                   | skil                                      |
| capable                      | brafik, fägik, skilik                     |
| capacity                     | ninädamafäg                               |
| cape                         | (geographical) = kep                      |
| capital                      | (of country) = cifazif                    |
|                              | (money) = katäd                           |
|                              | * working capital = febakatäd             |
| capitalism                   | katädim                                   |
| (to) capitulate              | <u>klemedön</u>                           |
| capsule (pill)               | kapsul                                    |
| captain                      | (army) = kapiten                          |
|                              | (ship) = käpten                           |
| caravan (= travelling group) | karov                                     |
| car                          | motoravab, tood                           |
| carab (tree)                 | zerat                                     |
| carat (gold)                 | kirat                                     |
| caravan                      | lödavab                                   |
| carbohydrate                 | karbinahidrin                             |
| carburettor                  | vapüköm                                   |
| card                         | kad                                       |
| care                         | (caring for) = käl                        |
|                              | (anxiety) = kud                           |
|                              | (to take care) = <u>prüdön</u>            |
| career                       | karier                                    |
| careful                      | kälöfik                                   |
| (to) caress                  | löfülön                                   |
| (to) caricaturize            | mimagodön                                 |
| cargo                        | fled, lodot                               |
| carnation                    | kariof                                    |
| carol                        | Kritidalid                                |
| carp                         | (fish) = karip                            |
| carpenter                    | kapenan                                   |
| carpet                       | tapäd                                     |
| carriage                     | dilijan, vab                              |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| carrot                        | dauk                                  |
| carrousel                     | karusäl                               |
| (to) carry                    | polön                                 |
| (to) carry on                 | laijäfön                              |
| (to) carry out (= accomplish) | dadunön, ledunön                      |
| cart                          | luvab                                 |
| cartilage                     | kartilag                              |
|                               | * costal cartilage = ribakartilag     |
| cartography                   | kaedav                                |
| cartoon                       | däsinot                               |
|                               | (animated film) = däsinotabioskop     |
| cartridge (computer, camera)  | niniär                                |
|                               | * an ink cartridge = niganiniär       |
| (to) carve                    | ködön, nücidön                        |
| case                          | (chest) = bog                         |
|                               | (box-container) = bokod, bokül, kasät |
|                               | (an event) = jenet                    |
|                               | (suitcase) = trök                     |
|                               | (étui) = vead                         |
|                               | (a law case = gitädasäkäd)            |
|                               | (in case of = üfü)                    |
| cash                          | käd                                   |
|                               | • a cash desk = kädöp                 |
|                               | • cash down = kädöfo                  |
| cashmere (wool)               | kajmir                                |
| cassette                      | (tape) = kasät                        |
|                               | (audio) = tonakasät                   |
|                               | (video) = magodakasät                 |
| (to) cast                     | (molten metal) = gifön                |
|                               | (throw) = jedön                       |
| castanet                      | krotöm                                |
| castle                        | kased                                 |
| cat                           | kat, jikat                            |
| cataract                      | star gedik                            |
| catarrh                       | katar, snöf                           |
| catastrophe                   | katastrof                             |
| (to) catch                    | fanön                                 |
| category                      | rood                                  |
| caterpillar                   | jönul                                 |
| cathedral                     | leglüg                                |
| cattle                        | veter                                 |
| caught (in the act), to be    | küpodön                               |
| cauliflower                   | florabrasid                           |
| cause                         | kod; kodön, koedön + inf.             |
| (to) cauterize                | graifön                               |
| caution                       | prüd                                  |
| cautious                      | prüdik                                |
| cave                          | lekev                                 |
| cavern                        | kev                                   |
| cavity                        | kevil                                 |
| (to) cease                    | <u>stopön</u> , finükön, stöpön       |
| ceaseless                     | nenropik                              |
| ceiling                       | nufed                                 |
| (to) celebrate                | zälizelön, zelön, yubidön             |
| celebration                   | lezälizel                             |
| celery                        | sälärid                               |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                         |                                                            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| cell                    | siül (= in body); ziöb (= biology); leziöb (= prison cell) |
| cellar                  | kav                                                        |
| celtic                  | kältik                                                     |
| cement                  | zäm                                                        |
| cemetery                | sepülemöp                                                  |
| censorship              | sänsur                                                     |
| cemetery                | deadanöp                                                   |
| central heating         | zänahitükam                                                |
| centre                  | zän                                                        |
|                         | * dead centre = takät                                      |
| century                 | tumyel                                                     |
| cereal                  | grenaflog(s)                                               |
|                         | * a cereal packet = grenaflogapäked                        |
| certain                 | fümik, fümetik, semik (= a certain one)                    |
| certainly !             | dido, go fümö!                                             |
| chain                   | jän; jänön                                                 |
| chalk                   | kret                                                       |
| chair                   | stul                                                       |
|                         | * a wheelchair = rölastul                                  |
|                         | ** an easy chair = kovenastul                              |
| chambermaid             | jiklinükan                                                 |
| chamber-pot             | neitaskal                                                  |
| chamois                 | cam                                                        |
| chance                  | fäd, mögod                                                 |
|                         | * by chance = fädo                                         |
| (to) change             | (money) = cänön                                            |
|                         | (alter) = votükön                                          |
|                         | (become different) = <u>ceinön</u>                         |
|                         | * small change = cänamon, smalamon                         |
|                         | ** loose change = lukönädamon                              |
|                         | *** to change places = tökön                               |
|                         | **** to change one's mind = <u>votacedikön</u>             |
| changeable (of weather) | nelaidik                                                   |
| channel                 | kanäd                                                      |
| chaos                   | kaot                                                       |
| chap (old friend)       | bäldadan                                                   |
| chapel                  | temül                                                      |
| chapter                 | kapit, klerät (ecclesiastic)                               |
| character               | kalad                                                      |
| characteristic          | kaladik, kaladapatäd, kaladapatädik                        |
| (to) characterize       | kaladön                                                    |
| charade                 | jarad                                                      |
| charge                  | (homework, task) = bligäd                                  |
| (to) charge             | (load) = belodön                                           |
|                         | (to impose task) = bligädön                                |
|                         | (accuse) = kusädön                                         |
|                         | (electrically) = nämetükön                                 |
|                         | • to charge someone money for something = kalükön          |
|                         | • free of charge = glato                                   |
| charged (physics)       | pefledülöl                                                 |
| charm                   | keinot                                                     |
| (to) charm              | tirädön, keinön                                            |
| charming                | keinik, löfidik                                            |
| chasm                   | gufur                                                      |
| (to) chat               | <u>spikotön</u>                                            |
| (to) chatter            | luspikön                                                   |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                 |                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| chase           | pöjut, yag                                |
| (to) chase      | pöjutön, yagönchasm                       |
| chassis         | jasid                                     |
| chauvinism      | suslomänäl                                |
| cheap           | nejerik                                   |
| check           | (to make sure) = kontrolön; (chess) = cög |
| cheek           | (anatomy) = cüg                           |
| cheeky          | mäpüdik                                   |
| (to) cheer      | lobülavokädön                             |
| cheer up (to)   | säglumükön                                |
|                 | * cheer up! = trodö!                      |
| cheese          | fromad                                    |
| chef            | kvisinal                                  |
| chemical        | kiemik                                    |
| chemist         | (industrial) = kieman                     |
|                 | (pharmacy) = drogöp, pötekan              |
| chemistry       | kiemav                                    |
| cheque          | cäk                                       |
| (to) cherish    | kälön                                     |
| cherry          | cel                                       |
| chess           | cög                                       |
|                 | * a chess piece = cögapiäd                |
| chest           | (container) = bog, trök                   |
|                 | (anatomy) = blöt                          |
| chestnut        | skäul                                     |
|                 | * horse chestnut tree = skäulep           |
| (to) chew       | maskön                                    |
| chicken         | gokül                                     |
| chief           | le..., cif                                |
|                 | * chiefly = ledino                        |
| child           | cil                                       |
|                 | * a child-minder, a nanny = cilijikälädan |
| childhood       | cilüp                                     |
| childishness    | cilöfot                                   |
| chilly          | koldülik                                  |
| (to) get chilly | <u>koldülikön</u>                         |
| chimney         | cim                                       |
| chimney-piece   | cimamadür                                 |
| chin            | cün                                       |
| china           | bäsin; (ware) = bäsinot Tsyinänik         |
|                 | * porcelain = bösin                       |
| (to) chink      | toenön                                    |
| chip            | loetapötetil                              |
| chiroprapist    | futakälan                                 |
| chiropractic    | namapläg                                  |
| chiropractor    | namaplägan                                |
| (to) chirp      | <u>tyilpön</u>                            |
| chisel          | nüsleiföm                                 |
| chives          | bebül                                     |
| chloride        | klorin                                    |
| chocolate       | jokolad                                   |
|                 | * chocolate bar = jokoladatvilül          |
| choice          | väl                                       |
| choir           | kor                                       |
| (to) choke      | <u>teafön</u>                             |
|                 | • to choke s.o. = teifön (eki)            |

|                     |                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| cholesterol         | kesterin                                                |
| (to) choose         | välön                                                   |
| chop                | (cutlet) = ribotül                                      |
| chopper (for food)  | dacöpilöm                                               |
| chopstick           | fidastafil                                              |
| (to) christen       | (baptize) = blunedön                                    |
| Christendom         | kritanef                                                |
| Christian           | kritan, kritik                                          |
| Christianity        | krit                                                    |
| Christmas           | kritid, kritidazäl                                      |
|                     | * Father Christmas = Fatül Kritid                       |
| chronic             | dulik                                                   |
| chronicling         | jen kronigik                                            |
| church              | glüg                                                    |
| cider               | podamust                                                |
| cigar               | zigar                                                   |
| cigarette           | zigarül                                                 |
| cinema              | bioskopöp                                               |
| cinnamon            | kirfat                                                  |
| circle              | sirk, sirkül;                                           |
|                     | * circle (in theatre) = parket                          |
| (to) circle (round) | <u>sirkülön</u> (zü)                                    |
| circular            | (communication) = sirkülapenäd                          |
|                     | (shape) = sirkafomik                                    |
| (to) circulate      | sirkülükön; <u>ziikön</u> (in society) = <u>kosädön</u> |
| circulation         | sirkülam                                                |
| circumference       | züot                                                    |
| circumstance        | dinäd, jenot                                            |
| circumstances       | jäfät                                                   |
| circus              | sirkud                                                  |
| cistern             | cub                                                     |
| city                | zif                                                     |
| civil (war)         | zifanakrig                                              |
| civilian            | sifädik                                                 |
| civilization        | kuliv                                                   |
| (to) civilize       | kulivükön                                               |
| claim               | flag; flagön                                            |
| (to) claim          | lesagön                                                 |
| clairvoyance        | kleililogam                                             |
| class               | (category) = klad                                       |
| classical           | klatädik                                                |
| clatter             | stur                                                    |
| claw                | kluv, kral                                              |
| (to) claw           | kluvön                                                  |
| clay                | taim                                                    |
| clean               | linik; klinükön                                         |
| (to) clean          | lekluinön                                               |
| cleaner             | (ji)klinükan                                            |
| cleanliness         | klinöf, leklin                                          |
| clear               | kleilik                                                 |
|                     | (to) clear one's throat = <u>kögülön</u>                |
| (to) clear (a way)  | kulön                                                   |
| cleft               | slitod                                                  |
| clergyman           | kultan                                                  |
| clerk               | penan; calan                                            |
| clever              | visedälik                                               |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                              |                                                                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| client                       | dunetäb                                                                        |
| (to) click (on) [computers]  | välön (me musaparat)                                                           |
| climate                      | klimat                                                                         |
| climax                       | sömitamapün                                                                    |
| (to) climb (up)              | <u>grämön</u> (sui)                                                            |
| (to) clink                   | toenön                                                                         |
| clippers                     | jim                                                                            |
| cloakroom                    | klotikipedön; klünacem                                                         |
| clock                        | glok                                                                           |
|                              | * o'clock = düp                                                                |
| close                        | (nearby) = nilo, nilü; (friend) = konfidik                                     |
| (to) close                   | färmükön                                                                       |
| closed                       | pefärmüköl                                                                     |
| clot (of blood)              | bludasolidotil                                                                 |
| cloth                        | (woven) = vivot, (material) = stof; (worsted) = köbamayän<br>(piece of) = flab |
| clothes                      | klots                                                                          |
|                              | * = a clothes hanger = klotilägöm                                              |
| cloud                        | lefog                                                                          |
| clover                       | träf                                                                           |
| clownish                     | klaunöfik                                                                      |
| club                         | klub                                                                           |
| clue (for puzzles)           | geidavöd                                                                       |
| clump                        | blög                                                                           |
| coach                        | bökavab                                                                        |
| coachman                     | bökan                                                                          |
| coal                         | (stona)kolat                                                                   |
|                              | * soft coal = braunakolat                                                      |
| coalman                      | kolatan                                                                        |
| coarse                       | grobälik, grobik                                                               |
| coast                        | jol                                                                            |
| coaster                      | vejolnaföm                                                                     |
| coastline                    | melajol                                                                        |
| coat                         | gun, mäned                                                                     |
| cobweb                       | spuled                                                                         |
| cocain                       | kokain                                                                         |
| cock                         | higok                                                                          |
| cockatoo                     | kakad                                                                          |
| cockroach                    | skaraf                                                                         |
| cocoa                        | kak                                                                            |
| coconut                      | kokot                                                                          |
| cocoon                       | kokun                                                                          |
| cod                          | gadut                                                                          |
| code                         | kot                                                                            |
|                              | * a code word = kotavöd                                                        |
| coefficient (maths, physics) | koäf                                                                           |
| coffee                       | kaf                                                                            |
| coffee-pot                   | kafaskal                                                                       |
| coffin                       | sark                                                                           |
| (to) cohabit                 | <u>kelödön</u>                                                                 |
| coil                         | spül                                                                           |
| coin                         | könäd                                                                          |
| (to) coin                    | frapön                                                                         |
| (to) coincide (with)         | <u>kobojenön</u> (ko)                                                          |
| coincidence                  | fäd, kobojen                                                                   |
| colander                     | sib                                                                            |

|                         |                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cold                    | kold, koldät, koldik<br>* to catch cold = <u>koldätikön</u>                                                                        |
| collar                  | kolet                                                                                                                              |
| collar bone             | klavikul                                                                                                                           |
| (to) collect            | konletön                                                                                                                           |
| collection              | conlet                                                                                                                             |
| collective              | koböfik                                                                                                                            |
| collectivity            | koböf                                                                                                                              |
| collector               | konletan                                                                                                                           |
| college                 | kadäm                                                                                                                              |
| (to) collide            | kobojoikön, <u>kobojokön</u>                                                                                                       |
| colon                   | krasum                                                                                                                             |
| colonial                | kolunänik<br>* colonial produce = kolunänacans                                                                                     |
| colonist                | kolunan, kolunänan                                                                                                                 |
| colony                  | kolunän                                                                                                                            |
| colour                  | köl<br>* facial colour = täin                                                                                                      |
| column                  | padül (= on page); kolum (= architecture)                                                                                          |
| coma                    | komad                                                                                                                              |
| comb                    | köb                                                                                                                                |
| (to) comb               | köböön                                                                                                                             |
| combination             | yümät                                                                                                                              |
| (to) combine (with)     | <u>yümätön</u> (ko)                                                                                                                |
| combustion              | fečilükam<br>* internal combustion = nifilükam                                                                                     |
| (to) come               | <u>kömön</u> (lä, lü, nilü)<br>• to come to one's senses = <u>sevälöfikön</u><br>• to come to terms (with) = <u>balädikön</u> (ko) |
| (to) come back          | <u>gekömön</u>                                                                                                                     |
| comedy                  | fredadramat                                                                                                                        |
| comfortable             | kovenik                                                                                                                            |
| comical                 | drolik                                                                                                                             |
| comma                   | liunül                                                                                                                             |
| command                 | büd; büdön<br>* under the command of = sumätöfö                                                                                    |
| commander               | lebüdan                                                                                                                            |
| commander-in-chief      | büdal                                                                                                                              |
| commandment             | büd, büded<br>* the ten commandments = büded deg                                                                                   |
| (to) comment            | küpetön                                                                                                                            |
| commerce                | ted                                                                                                                                |
| commercial              | büsidik, tedik                                                                                                                     |
| commission              | komit<br>* on commission = komito                                                                                                  |
| commissioner            | lekomitab                                                                                                                          |
| (to) commit             |                                                                                                                                    |
| committee               | komitetanef                                                                                                                        |
| common                  | (ordinary) = komunik<br>(customary) = kösömik<br>(having in common (with) = kobädo (ko)                                            |
| commonplace             | vorädik                                                                                                                            |
| commonwealth            | kobälän                                                                                                                            |
| (to) communicate (with) | kosädön (ko)                                                                                                                       |
| communication           | kosäd<br>* a communication cord (train) = ditretajänil                                                                             |

communism

kobädim

community  
companionship  
company

komotaneſ  
kompen  
kompenät  
• company (social) = sog

comparable

leigodik

(to) compare (s.th. with)  
comparison

leigodön (bosi lä)  
leigod  
\* in (by) comparison = leigodo

compartment

(of coach) = vabadiläd; (for luggage) = päköp; (small = dilädil

compass  
compassion  
(to) compel  
(to) compete (with)  
competent  
competition  
competitor  
(to) complain  
plon

kompad  
kesenäl  
mütön  
mätedön (ko)  
duinaſägik  
(all senses) = mäted  
mätedan  
plonön (eke bos)

complete  
completely  
completion  
complexion  
compliance  
complicated  
composer  
composite  
composure  
comprehensible  
comprehensive  
(to) compress  
(to) comprise  
compromise  
(to) compromise  
compulsion  
computer  
computer programmer  
(to) conceal  
concealment  
(to) conceive

plon  
lölöfik  
löl(öf)iko  
fiduin  
(facial) = logodakölül, täin  
flegot  
komplitik  
noatädan  
binädöl  
ladälataked  
suemovik  
stäänik  
kobodranön, kobopedön  
keninükön  
balädikam  
ludämön  
dranäl  
nünöm  
nünömaprogramel  
klänedön  
kläned  
(imagine) = fomälön  
(baby) = grodikön  
(thought) = tikodön

conceivable  
(to) concentrate  
concentrated  
concentration  
concept  
conception  
concern

fomälovik  
lüodükön tikis (äl); säntretükön  
sántretik  
sántretükäl  
suemod, tikäd  
fomälam, tikod  
demäd, din, büsid

|                        |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | * to concern = tefön                                                                                                                   |
|                        | ** to be concerned for = labön demädi pö                                                                                               |
| concerning             | tefü                                                                                                                                   |
| concert                | konsärt                                                                                                                                |
| concise                | naböfik                                                                                                                                |
| (to) conclude          | kludön                                                                                                                                 |
| conclusion             | fin, klud; (mental) = kludod                                                                                                           |
|                        | * to come to a conclusion (about) = <u>süadön</u> (dö/tefü)                                                                            |
| concrete               | kokret(ot)                                                                                                                             |
| (to) condemn           | (sentence s.o. to) = cödetön eki ad . . . (general = deimön)                                                                           |
|                        | (misjudge) = micödön                                                                                                                   |
| condenser              | densitükian                                                                                                                            |
| condition              | (state) = stad                                                                                                                         |
|                        | terms) = stip                                                                                                                          |
| conditional            | stipöfik                                                                                                                               |
| condom                 | tagrodaslivil                                                                                                                          |
| conduct                | kondöt; <u>kondötön</u>                                                                                                                |
|                        | * to guide = dugön                                                                                                                     |
|                        | ** (music) = dilekön                                                                                                                   |
| conductor              | (person) = dukan                                                                                                                       |
|                        | • pipe, wire, material which conducts s.th. (water, heat, electricity...) = rüd, drat, stöf, kel dugodon bosi (vati, vami, lektini...) |
| conductress (bus)      | jizötisumidan                                                                                                                          |
| (to) confer (with)     | <u>baiodön</u> (ko)                                                                                                                    |
| (to) confess           | (general) = koefön                                                                                                                     |
|                        | (to admit) = lekoefön                                                                                                                  |
| confession             | koef, lekoef                                                                                                                           |
|                        | • to hear someone's confession = koefidön (oki)                                                                                        |
|                        | • to go to confession = <u>koefikön</u>                                                                                                |
|                        | (ecclesiastical) = koefapatär                                                                                                          |
| confessor              | konfidön                                                                                                                               |
| (to) confide           | konfid                                                                                                                                 |
| confidence             | konfidovik                                                                                                                             |
| confidential           | fümükön, zepön                                                                                                                         |
| (to) confirm           | fümükam, zep                                                                                                                           |
| confirmation           | konfliktik                                                                                                                             |
| conflicting            | <u>lönülön</u> (lū)                                                                                                                    |
| (to) conform (to)      | bluv, kofud                                                                                                                            |
| (to) confuse           | benovipön                                                                                                                              |
| (to) congratulate      | kongred                                                                                                                                |
| congress               | konyugön                                                                                                                               |
| (to) conjugate (verbs) | <u>kastaenitaflapön</u>                                                                                                                |
| (to) play conkers      | (train, etc.) = yümädön (ko)                                                                                                           |
| (to) connect           | (general) = yümätön (ko)                                                                                                               |
| connection (= link)    | liud; vüyümäd                                                                                                                          |
|                        | * (a personal connection = yümet)                                                                                                      |
|                        | ** (telephone connection = telefonalien)                                                                                               |
| co-operation           | kevoböf                                                                                                                                |
| (to) conquer           | konkerön                                                                                                                               |
| conqueror              | konkeran                                                                                                                               |
| conquest               | konker                                                                                                                                 |
| conscience             | konsien                                                                                                                                |
| conscientious          | konsienöfik                                                                                                                            |
| conscious              | sevedik                                                                                                                                |

|                                       |                                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                       | * to be conscious of = sevedön, sevälöfön   |
| consciousness                         | seved                                       |
|                                       | (spiritual) = datikäl                       |
| consecutive                           | sökaleodik                                  |
| consent                               | däl; <u>dälön</u> + inf.                    |
| (to) concentrate                      | säntretükön                                 |
| consequence                           | sek                                         |
| consequent                            | sekik                                       |
| (to) conserve                         | dakipön                                     |
| (to) consider                         | betikön, letikön, lelogön, tikädön, vätälön |
| considerable                          | tikädabik                                   |
| consideration                         | vätäl                                       |
| considering                           | vätälü (+ noun)                             |
| (to) consist (of)                     | <u>binädön</u> (me)                         |
|                                       | <u>binälön</u> (in)                         |
| (to) console                          | trodön                                      |
| consultation                          | dakonsälam                                  |
| (to) consume                          | nüsumön                                     |
| constancy                             | laid, laidäl                                |
| constantly                            | laiduliko                                   |
| constitution (state)                  | dalon, stabalon                             |
| constitute, to (= adopt constitution) | dalonön                                     |
| (without) constraint                  | nemütovik                                   |
| construct                             | stukön                                      |
| consulate                             | konsulöp                                    |
| (to) consult                          | konsälidön, konsultön                       |
| consultation                          | konsult                                     |
| contact                               | kontag (= physical); kosam (= personal)     |
|                                       | * contact lense(s) = kontagalentül(s)       |
| (to come into) contact                | <u>kosikön</u>                              |
| (to bring into) contact               | kosükön                                     |
| (to) consider                         | letikön                                     |
| (to) contain                          | kipädön. ninädön                            |
| container                             | ninädian                                    |
| (to) contaminate                      | venenön                                     |
| contemporary                          | timakompenik                                |
|                                       | * a contemporary person = bäldotakompenan   |
| contempt                              | nestüm                                      |
| content                               | kotenik                                     |
| contented                             | pekotenüköl                                 |
| contentment                           | koten                                       |
| contents                              | ninäd                                       |
| contest                               | befeit                                      |
| continent                             | kontinän                                    |
| continental                           | kontinänik                                  |
| continual                             | laidulik                                    |
| continuation                          | fövot                                       |
| (to) continue                         | <u>fovön</u> (me), fovön                    |
| continuity                            | yümöf                                       |
| continuous                            | nenropik                                    |
| continuum                             | laidavilup                                  |
| contract                              | baläd                                       |
|                                       | (on a contract = bai baläd)                 |
| (to) contradict                       | taspikön (eke) bos                          |
| contradiction                         | taöf                                        |
| contrary, contrast                    | gü, taädam, taädik                          |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                            |                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | (contrary to = güä + noun)                                         |
|                            | (on the contrary = taädo, tadilo)                                  |
|                            | (in contrast with = in taäd tefü)                                  |
|                            | (contrasting = tapladik)                                           |
| (to) contribute            | keblünön                                                           |
| contribution               | keblünot                                                           |
| contributor                | keblünan                                                           |
| control                    | büdöm                                                              |
|                            | (to) set (the) controls = leodükön büdömis                         |
| control room               | büdazänod                                                          |
| convenient                 | koveniälik                                                         |
|                            | * is this hour convenient for you? = Döp at, koveniälon-li<br>ole? |
| (to) converge              | <u>kobikön</u>                                                     |
| conversation               | spikot                                                             |
| conversationalist          | spikotan                                                           |
| (to) converse              | <u>spikotön</u>                                                    |
| conversational             | spikotälik                                                         |
| convert (into), to         | feajafön (ad)                                                      |
| conviction                 | süad                                                               |
| (to) convince              | süadükön                                                           |
| cook                       | kvisinan; kvisinön                                                 |
| cooked                     | pekvisinöl                                                         |
| cool                       | koldälik, koldülik                                                 |
| (to) cool down             | <u>koldikön</u>                                                    |
| cooler                     | koldülüköm                                                         |
| (to) co-operate            | <u>kevobön</u>                                                     |
| (to) co-ordinate           | keleodükön                                                         |
| (to) cope                  | <u>lüdön</u>                                                       |
| copper                     | kuprin                                                             |
| copy                       | kopied; kopiedön                                                   |
|                            | • copy (of book = samäd                                            |
| coral                      | korial, korul (= colour)                                           |
| cord                       | jain; lektina(le)fad (= electric); bäkabomakölüm (= spinal)        |
|                            | ladöfik                                                            |
| cordial                    | piäf                                                               |
| core                       | koriand                                                            |
| coriander                  | buon, koeg                                                         |
| cork                       | koegitiret                                                         |
| corkscrew                  | gren; klaf (= on foot)                                             |
| corn                       | korned                                                             |
| cornea (eye)               | gul                                                                |
| corner                     | pönarejimen                                                        |
| corps, disciplinary (army) | fun                                                                |
| corpse                     | verätik; verätükön                                                 |
| correct                    | * to correct work = koräkön bligädi                                |
| (to) correspond (with)     | <u>spodön</u> (ko)                                                 |
| (to) correspond (to)       | baiädön (bai)                                                      |
| correspondence             | spod                                                               |
| correspondent              | spodan                                                             |
| correspondingly            | baiädiko                                                           |
| corridor                   | luyal                                                              |
| corset                     | korsät                                                             |
| cosmetics                  | jönameds                                                           |
| cosmos                     | (si)leval, (si)lespad                                              |

|                           |                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| cost                      | fräd                                                          |
| (to) cost                 | frädön                                                        |
| cottage                   | ludom, länädadomil                                            |
| cotton                    | kotin                                                         |
|                           | * cotton wool = vod                                           |
| cough                     | kög;                                                          |
| (to) cough                | <u>kögön</u>                                                  |
| council                   | konsälalef                                                    |
|                           | • Council Chamber = cäm                                       |
| (to) counsel              | dakonsälön                                                    |
| counsellor                | dakonsälan                                                    |
| (to) count                | nümädön                                                       |
| counter (in shop)         | dünetatab                                                     |
| counterpane               | löpateged                                                     |
| counterpart               | leigamod                                                      |
| counter-resistance        | tatareigäbam                                                  |
| countless`                | nenumovik                                                     |
| country                   | län, länäd                                                    |
|                           | a (fellow) countryman = lomänan                               |
|                           | open country - nated                                          |
|                           | grafän                                                        |
| county                    |                                                               |
| couple                    |                                                               |
| courageous                | kuradik                                                       |
| course                    | ( movement) = kul; (of river, etc) = zug; tidodem (= lessons) |
|                           | of course = klüliko                                           |
| court                     | kur (royal); yad                                              |
|                           | * court of law = cödöp                                        |
| courteous                 | plütik                                                        |
| courteousness             | plütot                                                        |
| courtesy                  | plüt                                                          |
| courtier                  | kuran                                                         |
| courtyard                 | yad ninik                                                     |
| cousin                    | kös, hiköst, jiköst                                           |
| cover                     | (general) = teg                                               |
|                           | (table linen) = tegäd                                         |
|                           | (bed linen) = teged                                           |
|                           | (hard cover) = tegod                                          |
| (to) cover                | tegön                                                         |
| covered                   | petegöl                                                       |
| cow                       | kun, jibub                                                    |
| coward                    | dredöfan                                                      |
| cowardice                 | dredöf                                                        |
| cowardly                  | dredöfik                                                      |
| (to) cower                | <u>blotön</u>                                                 |
| crab                      | krab                                                          |
| crack                     | (fracture) = frakat                                           |
|                           | (burst) = kräk                                                |
|                           | (rent) = slitod                                               |
|                           | (bang) = tonät                                                |
| (to) crack                | <u>brekön</u> , <u>kräkön</u>                                 |
|                           | * crack of the whip = batatonät                               |
| cracker (type of biscuit) | biskit                                                        |
| (to) crackle              | <u>knätärön</u>                                               |
| cradle                    | klädöm                                                        |
| cranberry                 | redavaxen                                                     |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                    |                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| crane              | krän                                               |
| cranium            | kran                                               |
| crank (mechanical) | tülakurb                                           |
| (to) crash         | <u>troivön</u>                                     |
| crate              | krätäd                                             |
| crater             | kratär                                             |
| (to) crawl         | <u>grulön</u>                                      |
| crayfish           | kref                                               |
| crazy              | lienetik                                           |
| (to) creak         | <u>knirön</u>                                      |
| cream              | krem                                               |
|                    | * ice cream = gladet                               |
|                    | * * whipped cream = flapilakrem                    |
| creamy             | kremik                                             |
| (to) create        | jafön                                              |
| creation           | jafäd                                              |
| creative           | jafovik                                            |
| creativity         | jafäl                                              |
| creator            | jafal                                              |
| creature           | jafäb                                              |
| credit             | kred, kredit                                       |
| creditor           | kreditan                                           |
| creed              | lekoef                                             |
| (to) creep         | <u>kripön</u>                                      |
| crematorium        | filasepülöp                                        |
| crepe              | veot                                               |
| crest              | löpot, sömit                                       |
| crew (on ship)     | nafanef, skip                                      |
| crib               | krib                                               |
| cricket            | carad, krik (= insect); krikät (= game)            |
| crime              | midun, krim                                        |
| criminal           | midunan, kriman;                                   |
|                    | midunik, krimik                                    |
| crimson            | karmisinik                                         |
| crinoline          | krinul                                             |
| crisis             | krisid                                             |
| crisps             | (pöteta)cips                                       |
| (to) criticize     | krütön                                             |
| criticism          | krüt                                               |
| (to) croak         | <u>kvagön</u>                                      |
| crockery           | fidacan                                            |
| crocodile          | krokod                                             |
| crocus             | krok                                               |
| crook              | kanayan                                            |
| croquet (game)     | krökid                                             |
| cross              | krod (shape)                                       |
|                    | travärön = to cross perpendicularly                |
|                    | * crossroads = sütitraväröp                        |
|                    | ** to cross the street = <u>lovegolön</u> love süt |
|                    | *** to cross by water = lovebotön                  |
|                    | **** crosswise through = traväri                   |
| (to) crouch (down) | <u>kropikön</u>                                    |
| crouching          | blotöfik                                           |
| crow               | krov                                               |
| (to) crowd         | besteigädön                                        |
| crowd              | lemödot, menamödot                                 |

|                              |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| crown                        | kron<br>* a crown coin = klon                                                    |
| cruel                        | kruälik                                                                          |
| cruelty                      | kruäl                                                                            |
| (to) crumble                 | <u>dädiledikön</u> ; dädiledükön (bread, etc)                                    |
| (to) crush                   | (tread down) = lepedön<br>(into powder) = troivön, troivülön                     |
| crust (earth's)              | krut                                                                             |
| cry                          | luvokäd; drenön, luvokädön                                                       |
| crystal                      | kristad<br>• a crystal (radio) set = kristadaparat<br>-ül (add to relative noun) |
| cub                          | kübäd                                                                            |
| cube                         | küg                                                                              |
| cucumber                     | kukuk                                                                            |
| cuckoo                       | slivül                                                                           |
| cuff (for shirt)             | sakalusüt                                                                        |
| cul-de-sac                   | befeilön, glöfön                                                                 |
| (to) cultivate               | lukäfik                                                                          |
| cunning                      | (competition) = köp<br>(drinking) = bovül                                        |
| cup                          | ramar                                                                            |
| cupboard                     | sanovik                                                                          |
| curable                      | lekäl; sanön                                                                     |
| cure                         | nulälik                                                                          |
| curious                      | * to be curious (about) = <u>nulälikön</u> (dö)                                  |
| curiosity                    | nuläl                                                                            |
| curl                         | herakrugül, krugül                                                               |
| curly                        | krugülaherik                                                                     |
| currant                      | bäl, lurosin<br>• a black/red currant - ribedabäl                                |
| current                      | flum                                                                             |
| currency (= monetary system) | völäd                                                                            |
| curse                        | blasfäm; <u>blasfämön</u>                                                        |
| cursed                       | deätik; maleditik                                                                |
| curtain                      | körten                                                                           |
| curve                        | krugalien                                                                        |
| curving (winding)            | krugik                                                                           |
| cushion                      | kusen                                                                            |
| custard                      | miliganöged                                                                      |
| custom                       | (habit) = kösömot; (traditional) = geböf                                         |
| customary                    | kösömik                                                                          |
| customer                     | laidareman, dünetäb                                                              |
| customs                      | (toll) = toläd<br>* a customs officer = tolädan                                  |
| cut                          | köt, kötäd; kötön<br>* maikötön = to cut open                                    |
| cutter (female)              | jilajiman                                                                        |
| cycle (of events)            | lölet, sirkulam                                                                  |
| cycle (of nature)            | sirkamuf                                                                         |
| (to) cycle                   | <u>saikulön</u>                                                                  |
| cylinder                     | zilid                                                                            |
| cynic                        | künidan                                                                          |
| cynicism                     | künidim                                                                          |

|              |                                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| dad          | fat, fatül                              |
| daffodil     | narzid                                  |
| dahlia       | daliad                                  |
| daily        | aldelik, aldeliko                       |
| dairy        | miligöp                                 |
| daisy        | bälied                                  |
| damage       | däm; dämükön                            |
| damn it!     | maleditilö!                             |
| damp         | luimöf, luimöfik, luimülik              |
| dampness     | luimül                                  |
| dance        | danüd; danüdön                          |
|              | * dance tune = danüdüm                  |
| danger       | riskäd                                  |
|              | * to be in danger = <u>riskädikön</u>   |
| (to) dare    | (venture) = riskön                      |
|              | (allow to) = <u>dalön</u> + inf.        |
| dark         | dag, dagik                              |
| darling      | löfäb                                   |
| dart         | jedot                                   |
|              | * to play darts = pledön jedotis        |
| dash it!     | maleditilö!                             |
| data         | nunäds                                  |
| date         | (of month) = dät                        |
|              | (fruit) = daet                          |
|              | * up-to-date = baitimädik               |
| daughter     | daut, jison                             |
| dawn         | gödalulit                               |
| day          | del                                     |
|              | * one (= indefinite) day = ün del semik |
| daybreak     | delaprim                                |
| daydream     | drimäl                                  |
| dazzling     | tulitik                                 |
| dead         | deadik                                  |
| deaf         | surdik                                  |
| (to) deafen  | surdükön                                |
| deafening    | lilämisurdüköl                          |
| deal         | mödot                                   |
|              | • a great deal = bundano, lemödot       |
|              | * (to) deal (with) = bejäfön            |
| dealer       | tedan                                   |
| dean         | dekätan                                 |
| dear         | (lovable) = löfik                       |
|              | (expensive) = jerik                     |
|              | (oh, dear !) = vi !                     |
| death        | deadam                                  |
|              | * to sentence to death = deidacödetön   |
| debt         | deb                                     |
| debtor       | deban, debetan                          |
| decade       | degyel                                  |
| decadence    | neben                                   |
| (to) decay   | (general) = <u>rübikön</u>              |
|              | (teeth) = <u>puridikön</u>              |
| deceit       | cüt                                     |
| deceitful    | cütik                                   |
| (to) deceive | cütidön, cütön                          |

|                              |                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| December                     | dekul                                          |
| decency                      | plüt                                           |
| decent                       | plütik                                         |
| deception                    | cütam, cütid, lekäf                            |
| (to) decide to               | <u>sludön</u> (ad)                             |
| (to) decipher                | säkikön                                        |
| decision                     | slud                                           |
| decisive                     | fümälik                                        |
| deck                         | (of ship) = däk                                |
| deckchair                    | takädastul                                     |
| declamation                  | deklam                                         |
| (to) declare                 | lesagön, stetön                                |
|                              | * to declare war (on) = plänön militi (ta)     |
|                              | ** something to declare (at customs) = tolabet |
| declaration                  | stet                                           |
| (to) decline                 | deklinön (= nouns); klemön, läsikön            |
| (to) decorate                | dekön                                          |
| decrease                     | nepluikam; smalükam                            |
| (to) decrease                | <u>nepluikön</u> ; smalükön                    |
| decree                       | büad                                           |
| to dedicate                  | dedietön                                       |
| (to) deduce                  | (infer) = kludön                               |
| deductive                    | pedütülöl                                      |
| deed                         | dun, dunot                                     |
| deep                         | dibik                                          |
| deer                         | stäg                                           |
| defeat                       | peräd; vikodön                                 |
|                              | * to bring about defeat = lüblinön perädi      |
| defeatism                    | misekim                                        |
| defect                       | def                                            |
| defective                    | dädik, defik                                   |
| defence                      | jelod                                          |
| defenceless                  | nenjelodik                                     |
| (to) defend                  | jelodön                                        |
| defensive                    | jelodik, taedik                                |
| defiant                      | todik                                          |
| deficient                    | defik                                          |
| (to) define                  | miedetön (= bounds/limits); kleilükön          |
| definite                     | kuratik, miedik                                |
| definition                   | kleilükam; plän (kuratikum)                    |
| (to) deflate (air from tyre) | leadön deflumön (luti se rif)                  |
| defoliant                    | säbledemamed                                   |
| (to) defy                    | letodön                                        |
| (to) degenerate              | nexänön                                        |
| degree                       | (qualification) = diplom                       |
|                              | (thermometer) = grad                           |
|                              | (calibration) = gred                           |
|                              | (mark, stage) = gredät                         |
|                              | (high degree) = vem                            |
|                              | * by degrees = gredamo                         |
| (to) dehumanize              | sämenükön                                      |
| (to become) dehumanized      | <u>sämenikön</u>                               |
| delay                        | stopäd, zög                                    |
| (to) delay                   | stopädön, zögön                                |
| (to) delegate                | gividön                                        |
| (to) delete                  | nosükön                                        |

|                              |                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| deliberately                 | desino                                       |
| deliberation                 | letik                                        |
| delicate                     | (fragile) = brekovik                         |
| delight                      | lejuit                                       |
| delightful                   | dafredüköl, lejuitik                         |
| (to) deliver                 | (bring) = blünön                             |
|                              | (releas e) = libükön                         |
| deliverance                  | blün, libükam                                |
| delivery                     | (in birth) = motam                           |
| delusion                     | cütid                                        |
| demand                       | (insist(ask price) = flaged; <u>flagedön</u> |
| demanding                    | flagiälik                                    |
| democracy                    | demokrat                                     |
| (to) demolish                | <u>dosleatön</u>                             |
| demonstration                | dajonül, jonetükam, meugijon                 |
| demon                        | diabil, diabül, milanan                      |
| den                          | sep                                          |
|                              | * a den of thieves = ravanasep               |
| denial                       | noam                                         |
| dense                        | (thick, fat) = bigik                         |
| dentist                      | tutisanavan                                  |
|                              | * a dentist's surgery = tutisanöp            |
| (to) deny                    | noön                                         |
| (to) depart                  | <u>detävön</u> , <u>motävön</u>              |
| department                   | diläd, räyun                                 |
|                              | * a department store = caniselidöp           |
| departure                    | detäv, devegam, motäv                        |
| (to) depend (on)             | <u>sekidön</u> (de)                          |
| (to) deposit                 | kipidön                                      |
| depression                   | nenkuradäl                                   |
| (to) deprive (s.o. of s.th.) | sädütön (eke bosi)                           |
| depth                        | (general) = dib                              |
|                              | (measure) = dibot                            |
| deputy                       | dälädäb                                      |
| dervish                      | därvid                                       |
| (to) descend                 | <u>nexänön</u>                               |
| descendant                   | licinan                                      |
| descent                      | nexän                                        |
| (to) describe                | bepenön                                      |
| description                  | bepenam                                      |
| (to) desert                  | lövön                                        |
| (to) deserve                 | meritön                                      |
| deservedly                   | meritabiko                                   |
| deserving                    | meritabik                                    |
| design                       | (sketch) = disin; disinön                    |
| desirability                 | desirab                                      |
| desirable                    | desirabik                                    |
| desire                       | desir; desirön                               |
| desirous                     | desirik                                      |
| desk                         | püpüt                                        |
| despair                      | däspär; <u>despärön</u>                      |
| desperate                    | däspärik                                     |
| (to) despise                 | nestümön                                     |
| dessert                      | poszib                                       |
| destination                  | lükömöp, tävazeil                            |
| (to) destine (for)           | jonidükön                                    |

|                          |                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| destiny                  | fät                                                                                                                   |
| (to) destroy             | distukön, nosükön                                                                                                     |
| destroyer                | distukan                                                                                                              |
| destruction              | distuk, modun                                                                                                         |
| detail                   | notet, pat                                                                                                            |
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• more detailed = prolidik</li> <li>• an isolated detail = soelot</li> </ul>   |
| (to) detain              | (delay) = stöpädön                                                                                                    |
| (to) detect              | tüvön                                                                                                                 |
| (to) deteriorate         | <u>badikumön</u>                                                                                                      |
| deterioration            | badükumam                                                                                                             |
| determinative            | pemiedükumöl                                                                                                          |
| (to) determine           | fümetön                                                                                                               |
| determination            | fümetam, lonam                                                                                                        |
| determinative            | lüyümod                                                                                                               |
| (to) determine           | fümetön, lonön                                                                                                        |
| determinism              | fümetim                                                                                                               |
| determinist              | fümetiman                                                                                                             |
| (to) detest              | naudön                                                                                                                |
| detriment (to the -- of) | dämü                                                                                                                  |
| (to) devastate           | distukön                                                                                                              |
| (to) develop             | <u>daglofön</u> ; sävilupön (= photos)                                                                                |
| development              | daglof, jenäd                                                                                                         |
| devil                    | diab, milanan                                                                                                         |
| devilish                 | diabik, diabälik                                                                                                      |
| (to) devise              | datikön                                                                                                               |
| (to) devote              | liedietön, saludükön                                                                                                  |
| devoted                  | divodik                                                                                                               |
| devotion                 | devod, divod, saludükam                                                                                               |
| devout                   | relöfik                                                                                                               |
| dew                      | dav, gödaluim                                                                                                         |
| dewdrop                  | davatof                                                                                                               |
| dial                     | numataplät (on a clock                                                                                                |
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numataplät (on wristwatch)</li> <li>• numatasirkot (on telephone)</li> </ul> |
| (to) dial                | telefonön (numati)                                                                                                    |
| dialogue                 | telspikot                                                                                                             |
| diameter                 | diamet                                                                                                                |
| diamond                  | nidain                                                                                                                |
| diaphragm                | ditavöl                                                                                                               |
| diary                    | delabuk                                                                                                               |
| dictator                 | diktoran                                                                                                              |
| dictionary               | vödabuk                                                                                                               |
| (to) die                 | <u>deadön</u>                                                                                                         |
| diet                     | diät                                                                                                                  |
| difference (essential)   | dist                                                                                                                  |
| different                | difik                                                                                                                 |
| difficult                | fikulik                                                                                                               |
| (to) dig                 | jüpön, sebön, tovädön                                                                                                 |
| (to) digest              | dicetön                                                                                                               |
| digestion                | dicet                                                                                                                 |
| digestive system         | dicetasitot                                                                                                           |
| dignified                | gravik                                                                                                                |
| (to) dignify             | sikön                                                                                                                 |
| dignity                  | dinit, grav, stimadig                                                                                                 |
| (to) digress             | <u>deikön</u>                                                                                                         |

|                      |                                         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| dilemma              | diläm                                   |
| diligent             | zilik                                   |
| dimension            | mafot                                   |
| (to) diminish        | disön, nepluükön                        |
| dimness              | trub                                    |
| dimple               | cügasepil                               |
| (to) dine            | <u>fidedön</u>                          |
| dining-car           | staudavab                               |
| dining-room          | fidacem                                 |
| dinner               | fided                                   |
| dinosaur             | dinosaur                                |
| (to) dip             | blunön                                  |
| direct               | nemedik, stedöfik, stedöfo              |
|                      | (to indicate way) = lüodükön            |
| directly             | nemediko                                |
| direction            | lüod                                    |
| dirty                | miotik                                  |
| disadvantage         | däm                                     |
| disagreeable         | neplitik                                |
| (to) disappear       | <u>nelogädikön</u>                      |
| (to) disappoint      | (expectations) = läsetön (speti)        |
|                      | (let s.o. down) = säspetükön (eki)      |
| disappointment       | läset                                   |
| disapproval          | dod, micöd, micödot                     |
| (to) disapprove      | micödön                                 |
| disaster             | katastrof                               |
| (to) disbelieve      | nekredön                                |
| (to) disburden       | säfledön                                |
| disc (compact)       | sirkotül                                |
| (to) discard         | mojedön                                 |
| (to) discipline      | tütödön                                 |
| discipline           | tüt, nolamapatöf (academic, scientific) |
| discontented         | nekotenik                               |
| discothèque          | sirkotadanüdasälun                      |
| discourse            | spikäd                                  |
| (to) discover        | tüvön                                   |
|                      | * to discover country = letüvön         |
| discovery            | tüv, letüv                              |
| discreet             | prüdik                                  |
| (to) discuss         | bspikön                                 |
| discussion           | bspik                                   |
| disease              | maläd                                   |
| (to) disembark       | säboidön (oki)                          |
| disfigured           | mifomik                                 |
| disgrace             | jemod                                   |
| (to) disgrace        | jemükön                                 |
| (to) disguise (o.s.) | votaklotön (oki)                        |
| disgust              | naud; naudön                            |
| dish                 | (bowl) = bov                            |
|                      | (course) = zib                          |
|                      | (large) = skel                          |
| dishonest            | nesnatik                                |
| (to) disinfect       | sänäfätön                               |
| (to) disintegrate    | dästurön                                |
| disintegration       | sustonäd                                |
| dishwasher           | bovilavacin                             |

|                           |                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| (to) disinherit           | sägerükön                                   |
| (to) dismiss              | sädünükön                                   |
| dismissal                 | sädünükam                                   |
| (to) dispel               |                                             |
| (to) disperse             | <u>seaikön</u>                              |
| display                   | seidet                                      |
| (to) displease            | neplidön                                    |
| (to) dispose of           | (get rid of) = moükön                       |
|                           | (sell) = selön                              |
| disposed to               | klienik ad                                  |
| (to be at one's) disposal | <u>gebidön</u> lü                           |
| disputable                | befeitovik                                  |
| disrespectful             | nedalestimik                                |
| (to) disrupt              | däropön                                     |
| (to) disseminate          | vidükön                                     |
| dissension                | teläl                                       |
| dissertation              | penot                                       |
| to disestablish           | sästitön                                    |
| (to) dissolve             | soluön                                      |
| distance                  | vegäd (= distance away); fag (= far off)    |
| distant                   | fagik                                       |
| distillery                | spitifabrik                                 |
| distinct                  | distik                                      |
| (to) distinguish          | (differentiate) = distidön                  |
|                           | * to distinguish oneself = benodistükön oki |
| distinguishable           | distidovik                                  |
| distinguished             | stümik, süperik                             |
| distress                  | ditret                                      |
|                           | in distress = ditreto                       |
| (to) distribute           | seagivön                                    |
| distribution              | dilam, seagiv                               |
| district                  | ziläk                                       |
| (to) disturb              | tupön                                       |
| disturbance               | lemuifükam, tup                             |
| ditch                     | söp                                         |
| ditty (short song)        | priomalidil                                 |
| (to) dive                 | <u>daivön</u>                               |
| diver                     | daivan                                      |
| (to) diverge (from)       | <u>difön</u> (de)                           |
| (to) divide               | dilädön, dilön                              |
| (to) divide (by) (maths)  | müedön (dub)                                |
| division                  | dilam, müedam (= maths)                     |
| divine                    | godik                                       |
| divorce                   | matiteil                                    |
| (to get) divorced         | <u>matiteilön</u>                           |
| dizzy                     | suidik                                      |
| (to feel) dizzy           | <u>suidikön</u>                             |
| (to) do                   | dunön                                       |
|                           | * to do without = nelabön                   |
|                           | ** to do business = bligidön                |
| dock                      | käv                                         |
| doctor                    | dokan, sanan                                |
| doctorate                 | dok                                         |
| doctrine                  | lejon                                       |
| document                  | doküm                                       |
| dog                       | dog                                         |

|                        |                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| doleful                | lügik                                           |
| doll                   | pup                                             |
| dollar                 | dolar                                           |
| dolphin                | delfin                                          |
| domain                 | räyun                                           |
| dome                   | glöpot                                          |
| domicile               | topät                                           |
| (to) dominate          | dareigön                                        |
| dominos (game)         | dominov                                         |
| (to) donate            | givülön                                         |
| donkey                 | cuk                                             |
| door                   | yan                                             |
|                        | * front door = leyan                            |
|                        | ** a door knocker = noköm                       |
| double                 | telik                                           |
|                        | * a double-barrelled gun = telrüdedagün         |
| (to) double            | telön                                           |
| doubt                  | dot; <u>dotön</u> (dö)                          |
| doubtful               | dotik                                           |
| down (fluffy feathers) | daun                                            |
| (to) download          | säflödön                                        |
|                        | * to download (from computer) = feapladön       |
| downstairs             | dono                                            |
| downwards              | donio                                           |
| (to) doze              | <u>slipilön</u> , <u>slipülön</u>               |
| dozen                  | degtelat                                        |
| draft                  | riget (= rough copy); tret (= commercial)       |
| (to) drag              | tränön                                          |
| dragon                 | drak                                            |
| dragonfly              | libelul                                         |
| dragoon (military)     | drägun                                          |
| drama                  | dramatav                                        |
| (to) dramatise         | dramatön                                        |
| (to) draw              | (pull) = tirön                                  |
|                        | (make drawing) = däsinön                        |
|                        | (attention to) = küpälükön                      |
|                        | * a drawing = däsinot                           |
|                        | ** to draw a prize = tiredön                    |
| drawback               | mistad                                          |
| drawer                 | (furniture) = layet                             |
| drawing-room           | lecem, sälun                                    |
| (to) dread             | <u>dredön</u> (demü, tefü, pro)                 |
| dreadful               | dredabik                                        |
| dream                  | drim; drimön                                    |
| dress                  | (general) = klot                                |
|                        | (lady's) = kloted, lädaklot                     |
|                        | (suit) = klotem                                 |
|                        | * dress circle (theatre) = bakun balid          |
|                        | ** a dress coat (with tails) = trelülagun       |
|                        | *** a dressing-table = klünatab                 |
|                        | **** evening dress = zälülaklotem               |
|                        | ***** a dressing gown = cemaklot                |
|                        | ***** (to get) dressed = klotön, lenükön klotis |
|                        | ***** fancy dress ball = klotedazäl             |
| (to) drift             | <u>sveamön</u>                                  |

|                    |                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| drill (electric)   | gimül (lektinik)                                                                               |
| drink              | drin, drinod; drinön                                                                           |
|                    | • soft drinks = drineds nelalkoholerik                                                         |
| drive              | (in vehicle) = vabam<br>(excursion) = spatavabam<br>* to drive a vehicle = vabükön vabi        |
| driver             | joför                                                                                          |
| driving licence    | toodamazöt                                                                                     |
| (to) drop          | (let fall) = koedön falön, leadön falön<br>* a drop (of liquid) = tof<br>*** a droplet = tofil |
| drought            | lesig                                                                                          |
| (to) drown         | noyön                                                                                          |
| (to) drown (s.o)   | nöyön (eki)                                                                                    |
| drug               | drog                                                                                           |
| drum               | trum                                                                                           |
|                    | * a drum roll = trul                                                                           |
| drummer            | truman                                                                                         |
| drunk              | brietik                                                                                        |
| dry                | sägik; sägükön                                                                                 |
| dryness            | säg                                                                                            |
| (to) dry (oneself) | säluimükön (oki)                                                                               |
| duchy              | dükän                                                                                          |
| duck               | dök                                                                                            |
| due                | debik<br>* the train is due at seven = tren mutön lükömöm tü düp<br>velid                      |
| duet               | telüm                                                                                          |
| dull               | stupik, dofik, dölik, dumik, trubik                                                            |
| duly               | kuratiko                                                                                       |
| dumb               | müätik                                                                                         |
| dump               | sturotadelodöp                                                                                 |
| duodenum           | duoden                                                                                         |
| durable            | dulöfik                                                                                        |
| duration           | dul                                                                                            |
| during             | (...the time that) = dü                                                                        |
| dusk               | soaralulit                                                                                     |
| dust               | püf                                                                                            |
| dustbin            | defälotaninädian                                                                               |
| dusty              | püfik                                                                                          |
| duty               | (obligation) = blig<br>(moral) = söt<br>(to be on duty) = <u>diurön</u>                        |
|                    | * duty free = fläno                                                                            |
| (to) dwell         | <u>blibön, lödön</u>                                                                           |
| dwelling           | löd, lödadam                                                                                   |
| dwelling-place     | lödöp                                                                                          |
| (to) dye           | kölön                                                                                          |
| dyke               | daem                                                                                           |
| dynamic            | semofabik                                                                                      |
| dynamite           | dinamit                                                                                        |

## E

each a, al, alik

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
|                | * each time = alna                   |
|                | ** at 2 dollars each = a dollars tel |
| eager          | ledesirik                            |
| eagle          | kvil                                 |
| ear            | lil                                  |
| earphones      | kapakosädöm                          |
| early          | gölik, göliko                        |
| (to) earn      | gaenön, meritön                      |
| earnest        | fefik                                |
|                | * in earnest = fefo                  |
| earth          | (planet) = tal                       |
|                | (material) = tail                    |
| east           | lofüd                                |
| Easter         | pasatazäl                            |
| easy           | fasilik, nefikulik                   |
|                | * free and easy = nenmütig           |
|                | * an easy chair = kovenastul         |
| (to) eat       | fidön                                |
| ebony          | bäad                                 |
| eclipse        | grahan                               |
| economics      | konömov                              |
| (to) economize | spälön                               |
| ecstasy        | stäat                                |
| eczema         | käsem                                |
| edge           | (blade) = köted                      |
|                | (border) = siem                      |
|                | (margin) = sim                       |
| edible         | fidovik                              |
| edition        | dabükot                              |
| editor         | dabükan, redakan                     |
| (to) educate   | (to bring up) = dugälön              |
|                | (general) = kulivükön                |
|                | (instruction) = tidön                |
| educated       | benodugölik, kulivik                 |
| education      | dugäl, kuliv                         |
| eel            | pil                                  |
| (to) effect    | davedükön                            |
| effect         | vobed, sek; vobedön                  |
| effective      | jenöfik, vobedik, vobiälik           |
| effects        | (possessions) = dalabots             |
| effervescence  | gas bruidik, löbruid                 |
| efficient      | duinafägik                           |
| effort         | steifül, töbid                       |
| egg            | nög                                  |
|                | * scrambled eggs = nögs pemufilöl    |
| egg-plant      | berjen                               |
| ego(t)ism      | okiäl                                |
| egoistical     | okiälik                              |
| eiderdown      | lestekateged                         |
| eight          | jöl                                  |
| eighteen       | degjöl                               |
| eighty         | jöldeg                               |
| either ... or  | u ... u                              |
|                | ud ... ud (before vowel)             |
| elaborate      | ledunöfik                            |
| elbow          | kubit                                |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                    |                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| elderberry         | sambukabäl                              |
| election           | daväl                                   |
| electricity        | lektinik                                |
|                    | electricity cut, failure = lektinirop   |
| electronics        | leäktronav                              |
| elegant            | klotugik                                |
| elefant            | leefad                                  |
| element            | dilet; lömin (chemical)                 |
| elevation          | föd                                     |
| eleven             | degbal                                  |
| (to) eliminate     | moükön                                  |
| elm                | lorm, lum                               |
| eloquence          | spiköf                                  |
| else               | votik, voto                             |
| elsewhere          | votaseimo                               |
| (to) elucidate     | stetön                                  |
| (to) emancipate    | sipön                                   |
| embankment         | käv                                     |
| (to) embark        | boidön (oki)                            |
| embarrassment      | töb                                     |
| (to) embitter      | bietälükön                              |
| (to) embrace       | bradön                                  |
| (to) embroider     | brodön                                  |
| embroidery         | brodat                                  |
| embryo             | brüiom                                  |
| emerald            | smaragoin                               |
| (to) emerge (from) | <u>sekömön</u> (se)                     |
| emergence          | daved                                   |
| emergency          | ditret                                  |
| emotion            | fäk                                     |
| emotional          | fäkädik, nämöfik                        |
| (to) emphasize     | kazetön                                 |
| empire             | lampörän, reigän                        |
| (to) employ        | (professionally) = cälön                |
|                    | (to use generally) = gebön              |
|                    | (to make o.s. useful) = jäfükön oki     |
|                    | (non-professionally) = dünükön, vobükön |
| (to) be employed   | binön cäläb/vobükäb                     |
| employee           | cäläb, vobükäb                          |
| employer           | cälan, vobükan                          |
| employment         | (profession) = cal                      |
|                    | (job) = jäfot                           |
|                    | * employment (=business) = büsid        |
| empty              | vagik; vagükön                          |
| (to) enact         | zepön                                   |
| (to) encamp        | tänadöpön                               |
| (to) enclose       | läükön, ninädön                         |
| encounter          | (meeting) = kolköm; kolkömön            |
| (to) encourage     | kuradükön                               |
| (to) encroach      | <u>nüdranön</u> (in); <u>glepön</u>     |
| encyclopedia       | züklopäod                               |
| end                | fin, finot                              |
| (to) end           | finidön, <u>finikön</u> , finükön       |
| (to) endanger      | riskädükön                              |
| enemy              | neflen                                  |
| energetic          | nämöfik                                 |

|                       |                                                          |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| energy                | (physics) = nämet                                        |
| (to) engage           | (human) = viläl                                          |
| engaged               | matirajanön (ko)                                         |
|                       | (occupied) = beseidik; (to be engaged in) = bejäfön (me) |
| engagement            | (betrothal) = matirajan                                  |
| (to) engender         | süvokön                                                  |
| engine                | (machine) = cin                                          |
|                       | (locomotive) = lemüf                                     |
|                       | (car, bus) = motor                                       |
| engineer              | (chief) = kaenal                                         |
|                       | (mechanical) = cinädan                                   |
| (to) enhance          | geilükumön                                               |
| enigmatic             | rätöfik                                                  |
| (to) enjoy            | <u>fredön</u> , fredükön, juitön, yofön (oki)            |
| enmity                | neflenam                                                 |
| enormous              | levemik                                                  |
| enough                | saidik, saidiko                                          |
| enquirer              | seividan                                                 |
| enquiry               | seivid                                                   |
| (to) ensure           | fümükön, garanön                                         |
| (to) entangle         | komplütükön                                              |
| (to become) entangled | <u>komplitikön</u>                                       |
| (to) enter            | <u>ninikön</u> , <u>nügolön</u> , <u>nükömön</u>         |
| enterprise            | (arts & crafts) = feb                                    |
| (to) entertain        | (wine & dine) = daifidön                                 |
|                       | (receive as guest) = getedön                             |
|                       | (amusement) = muadön                                     |
| enterprise            | febäd                                                    |
| entertaining          | muadik                                                   |
| entertainment         | daifid, muad, säjäfälükam                                |
| (to) enthrall         | dafredükön                                               |
| (to) enthuse          | <u>lanälön</u> , lanälükön                               |
| enthusiasm            | lanäl                                                    |
| enthusiast            | lanälan                                                  |
| enthusiastic          | lanälik                                                  |
| enticement            | bät                                                      |
| entire                | lölik                                                    |
| entrance              | nügolöp                                                  |
| (to) entrust          | lükonfidön                                               |
| (to) enumerate        | patön                                                    |
| envelope              | köv; kövön                                               |
| envious               | mibönik                                                  |
| environment           | züamöp                                                   |
| envy, to              | glötön, mibön; mibönön                                   |
| epaulette             | peolät                                                   |
| epilepsy              | peiläp                                                   |
| episode (radio / TV)  | näijenot                                                 |
| epithet               | läod                                                     |
| epoch                 | timäd                                                    |
| epoch-making          | kulik                                                    |
| equal                 | leigik                                                   |
| (to) equal            | <u>leigön</u>                                            |
| equality              | leig                                                     |
| equally               | leigiko, leigoso                                         |

|                   |                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| equator           | kveator                                            |
| equestrian        | monit                                              |
|                   | * an equestrian statue = monitanamagot             |
| equilibrium       | leigavet                                           |
| (to) equip        | blimön                                             |
| equipment         | blimot                                             |
| equivalent        | leigät                                             |
| era               | timäd                                              |
| (to) erase        | radön                                              |
| eraser            | radagum                                            |
| error             | pl                                                 |
| erudite           | nolik                                              |
| escalator         | rolatridem                                         |
| escape            | mofug, skeap; skeapön, <u>mofugön</u> (de, se)     |
| Eskimo            | Läskioman                                          |
| esotericist       | pödakösömedan                                      |
| especially        | pato                                               |
| essay             | baläd                                              |
| essential         | binälik                                            |
|                   | • in essence = binäliko                            |
| (to) establish    | fünön, stitön                                      |
| (to) esteem       | digidön                                            |
| estate            | glunidalabot, länilabot; posbinot (= legal estate) |
| esteemed (highly) | dalestümik                                         |
| (to) estimate     | täxetön                                            |
| etc.              | e.r. (e ret, e rets)                               |
| eternal           | laidüpik                                           |
| eternity          | laidüp                                             |
| eunuch            | homen                                              |
| euthenasia        | deadiyuf                                           |
| (to) evaporate    | <u>vapikön</u>                                     |
| eve               | büsoar                                             |
| even              | (level) = kamik; kamükön                           |
|                   | (notwithstanding) = igo                            |
| evening           | soar                                               |
| evenly            | leigöfiko                                          |
| event             | jenot                                              |
|                   | * in any event = alo                               |
|                   | ** course of events = goled                        |
|                   | *** a single event = soelot                        |
| eventful          | veütik                                             |
| eventual          | baik, sekik                                        |
| eventually        | fino. mögädo                                       |
| ever              | (at all times) = ai                                |
|                   | (at any time) = föro                               |
|                   | (ever since) = siso                                |
| every             | alik                                               |
| everyone          | dabinanef, valikans                                |
| everywhere        | valöpo                                             |
| evidence          | klülab                                             |
| evident           | klülabik                                           |
| evidently         | klülabiko                                          |
| evil              | bad                                                |
| (to) evolve       | <u>daglofön</u>                                    |
| exact             | kuratik, kuratälik, stediko                        |
| exaggeration      | tuükam                                             |

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) exaggerate | tuükön                                                |
| examination     | vestig, xam                                           |
| (to) examine    | vestigön, xamön                                       |
| examiner        | vestigan, xaman                                       |
| example         | sam                                                   |
|                 | * for example = as sam / äs sam                       |
| (to) exceed     | <u>pluön</u> (demü, tefü, in)                         |
| exceeding       | plödakösömik                                          |
| exceedingly     | plödakösömiko                                         |
| (to) excel      | (distinguish o.s.) = benodistükön oki                 |
|                 | (to abound with) = <u>pluön</u> lä                    |
| excellent       | cädik, süperik                                        |
| except          | pläamü                                                |
| exception       | pläam                                                 |
|                 | * without exception = nenpläoto                       |
|                 | ** with the exception of = sesumü                     |
| excessively     | tumödo                                                |
| exciting        | stigedik                                              |
| (to) execute    | dadunön; cödetadeidön (death penalty)                 |
| exercise        | tur (gymnastic); pläg (physical); okskilükam (mental) |
| excess          | plumaf                                                |
| excessive       | plumafik                                              |
| (to) exchange   | cänön                                                 |
|                 | * to exchange (one thing for another) = tökön (tä)    |
| exchange rate   | cänakursüd                                            |
| (to) exhaust    | <u>lefenikön</u>                                      |
| (to) excite     | (stir up) = fäkädükön                                 |
|                 | (stimulate) = stigedön                                |
| excitable       | fäkädik                                               |
| excitement      | fäkäd, stiegedam                                      |
| (to) exclaim    | vokädön                                               |
| exclamation     | vokäd                                                 |
| (to) exclude    | fakipön, plödakipön                                   |
| excluding       | fakipü ..., plödakipü ...                             |
| exclusively     | te                                                    |
| excrement       | jiedot                                                |
| excursion       | zugot                                                 |
| excuse          | säkusad; säkusadön                                    |
| exemplar        | dasaman                                               |
| exercise        | okskilükam, bligäd                                    |
|                 | * physical exercise = koapaskilükam                   |
| (to) exhaust    | lefenükön, nenämükön                                  |
| exhausted       | lefenik, nenämik, penenämüköl                         |
|                 | * to be exhausted = <u>lefenön</u>                    |
| exhaustion      | lefen                                                 |
| (to) exhibit    | dajonädön                                             |
| exhibition      | dajonäd                                               |
| (to) exist      | <u>dabinön</u>                                        |
| existence       | dabin                                                 |
| exit            | segolöp                                               |
| exotic          |                                                       |
| (to) expand     | pakön                                                 |
| expansion       | stäänükam                                             |
| (to) expect     | spetön                                                |
| expectation     | spet                                                  |
| expectantly     | spetiko                                               |

|                     |                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| expedition          | vestigatäv                                |
| expel               | momofön                                   |
| expenditure         | fegeb                                     |
| expense             | fräd, fräds                               |
| expensive           | jerik                                     |
| experience          | belifot, lifot, plak                      |
| (to) experience     | belifön                                   |
| experienced         | plakugik, plobik                          |
| experiment          | sperimänt                                 |
| experimental        | sperimäntik                               |
|                     | * experimental stage = stadäd sperimäntik |
| expert              | jäfüdisevan                               |
| (to) explain        | kleilükön, plänädön, plänön               |
| explanation         | plän                                      |
| explicit            | kuratik                                   |
| (to) exploit        | tufrutidön                                |
| exploration         | vestig                                    |
| (to) explore        | beletävön, vestigön                       |
| explorer            | vestigan                                  |
| export, to          | seveigön                                  |
| (to) express        | notodön                                   |
| expression          | notod                                     |
| expressionless      | nennotodiko                               |
| (to) extend         | stäänikön (love)                          |
| extensive           | lardik                                    |
| extent, to what     | viomafädo                                 |
| (to) exterminate    | dadeidön                                  |
| external            | plödik                                    |
| extinct (to become) | <u>dadeadön</u>                           |
| (to) extinguish     | kvänön                                    |
| extortion           | demüt                                     |
| extra               | läfulükik                                 |
| (to) extradite      | dablünön                                  |
| (to) extract        | setratükön, setirön                       |
| extraordinarily     | nekösömiko                                |
| extraordinary       | nekösömik                                 |
| extreme             | lefäkälük, lemuam, lemuik                 |
| extremely           | levemo, lemu                              |
| extremist           | lölimik                                   |
| extremity           | (superlative degree) = lemuam             |
|                     | (poin, tip) = finot                       |
| eye                 | log                                       |
|                     | • an eye clinic = logasaunüköp            |
| eyeball             | logaglöp                                  |
| eyebrow             | logabob                                   |
| eyedrop             | logatof                                   |
| eyelash             | logaflipaher                              |
| eyelid              | logalip                                   |
| eyesight            | vidikan                                   |
| eye socket          | logakev                                   |

**F**

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| fable | fab   |
| face  | logod |

|                        |                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| facility               | fasilot                                                           |
| facing                 | visoik                                                            |
| fact                   | jenöfot                                                           |
|                        | * in fact = ibo, jenöfo                                           |
| factory                | fabrik                                                            |
| faculty                | fäg, fakultet                                                     |
| (to) fade              | <u>fainikön</u>                                                   |
| faeces                 | jied(ot)                                                          |
| (to) fail              | <u>defön</u> ; <u>döbön</u> ; <u>dufalön</u>                      |
| failure                | döbot. dufalan (= a person); failam (= financial); lepök          |
| faint                  | lefenik; svenön; fibik                                            |
| faint-hearted          | dredöfik                                                          |
| (to) faint             | <u>lesuidikön</u>                                                 |
| fair                   | (not dark) = blonik                                               |
|                        | (honest) = snatik                                                 |
|                        | (seemly) = gidöfik                                                |
|                        | (a travelling fair) = kermetatrup                                 |
| fairness               | gid                                                               |
|                        | * in fairness to = ko gid kol                                     |
| fairy                  | fey, feyik                                                        |
| fairyland              | feyalän, mälälän                                                  |
| fairy-tale             | mär                                                               |
| faith                  | (general) = fied                                                  |
|                        | (trust) = konfid                                                  |
|                        | (religion) = lekred                                               |
| faithful               | fiedik, lekredik                                                  |
| falcon                 | falok                                                             |
| fall                   | fal; <u>falön</u>                                                 |
|                        | * fall in prices, temperature, etc. = nepluikam; <u>nepluikön</u> |
|                        | ** to fall short of = <u>pödablibön</u>                           |
| (to) fall asleep       | <u>slipikön</u>                                                   |
| (to) fall in love with | <u>lelöfädiköm</u> dö                                             |
| (to) fall ill          | <u>malädikön</u>                                                  |
| fallopian tube         | nögameat                                                          |
| false                  | dobik, dobälik                                                    |
| falsehood              | dob, dobäl                                                        |
| falsification          | dobükam                                                           |
| (to) falsify           | dobükön                                                           |
| fame                   | fam                                                               |
| familiar               | komunöfik, nätimik                                                |
| familiarity            | komunöf, nätim                                                    |
| family                 | famül                                                             |
|                        | a family line = dafamül                                           |
| famine                 | faemaditret                                                       |
| famous                 | famik                                                             |
| fanatic                | lezilan                                                           |
| fanatical (act)        | dunikod                                                           |
| fanaticism             | lezilim                                                           |
| fancy                  | (imagination) = fomäl                                             |
|                        | (day-dreaming) = magäl                                            |
|                        | (passing thought) = vim                                           |
|                        | (fantasy) = magälod                                               |
| fanfare                | fafar, tambur                                                     |
| fantasy                | magäl                                                             |
| far                    | fagik                                                             |
| fare                   | vegamasuäm                                                        |

|                |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| farewell       | ledit                                                                                                                             |
| farm           | farm, farmadom; <u>feilön</u> (me)                                                                                                |
| farmer         | farman                                                                                                                            |
| fascinating    | jänälik                                                                                                                           |
| fascist        | fajistik                                                                                                                          |
| fashion        | vogäd                                                                                                                             |
| (to) fashion   | fomön                                                                                                                             |
| fashionable    | vogädik                                                                                                                           |
| fast           | (religious) = cun; <u>cunön</u><br>(fixed) = fimik<br>(speedy) = vifik<br>(fix) = fimükön<br>(ample) = bigik<br>(stout) = pinädik |
| (to) fasten    | mifätik                                                                                                                           |
| fat            | fätot                                                                                                                             |
| fatal          | fat, hipal                                                                                                                        |
| fate           | lūfat                                                                                                                             |
| father         | lefen                                                                                                                             |
| father-in-law  | midun, döbot                                                                                                                      |
| fatigue        | (döbot duton lü ol ! = it's your fault !                                                                                          |
| fault          | gön; gönön<br>böniälik, gönik                                                                                                     |
| favour         | gönik                                                                                                                             |
| favourable     | dred; dredön                                                                                                                      |
| favourite      | pötöf                                                                                                                             |
| fear           | daif, zäl                                                                                                                         |
| feasibility    | plüm                                                                                                                              |
| feast          | plümilabik                                                                                                                        |
| feather        | fomäd                                                                                                                             |
| feathered      | fedik                                                                                                                             |
| feature        |                                                                                                                                   |
| federal        |                                                                                                                                   |
| feeble         | fibik                                                                                                                             |
| (to) feed      | nulüdön                                                                                                                           |
| (to) feel      | (ill, well) = senön<br>* to feel sorry (for) = <u>keliedön</u> (ko)                                                               |
| feeling        | sen, senäl                                                                                                                        |
| feeling(s)     | ladäl                                                                                                                             |
| February       | febul                                                                                                                             |
| fellow         | kompenan, hikompenan<br>• a fellow- countryman = kelomänan                                                                        |
| felt           | fülik                                                                                                                             |
| femur          | femur                                                                                                                             |
| fenale         | vomik                                                                                                                             |
| ferocious      | kruälik                                                                                                                           |
| (to) fetch out | süramenön                                                                                                                         |
| female         | vomik                                                                                                                             |
| fence          | (hedge) = buid; buidön<br>(wood) = kiud; kiudön<br>* to fence (sport) = <u>fegön</u><br>** to fence off = deteilön                |
| fern           | filig                                                                                                                             |
| ferryboat      | lovenaf                                                                                                                           |
| ferry crossing | lovenafamöp                                                                                                                       |
| fertile        | fluköfik                                                                                                                          |
| festival       | zäl                                                                                                                               |

|                          |                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) fetch               | ramenön                                                                                                                                      |
| fever                    | fif                                                                                                                                          |
| feverish                 | fililik                                                                                                                                      |
| few                      | nemödik                                                                                                                                      |
| fiasco                   | misek                                                                                                                                        |
| fibre                    | faib                                                                                                                                         |
| field                    | (general) = fel<br>(enclosure) = feled<br>(terrain) = läned<br>(wild) = sovadik<br>(wrath) = lezunik<br>(angry) = zunik                      |
| fierce                   | fig                                                                                                                                          |
| fig                      | fomälod                                                                                                                                      |
| figment (of imagination) | komip; <u>komipön</u> ta                                                                                                                     |
| fight                    | (illustration) = figur                                                                                                                       |
| figure                   | (appearance) = kopafom<br>(numeral) = numat<br>(computer) = ragiv<br>(folder) = map<br>(tool) = räp                                          |
| file                     | <u>fulikön</u> , fulükön                                                                                                                     |
| (to) fill                | * to fill a pipe = steigädön<br>** to fill a tooth = plumbön<br>*** to fill in (forms) = benüpenön<br>**** a (tooth) filling = plumbafülükot |
| film                     | biomagodem (= movie); film, filmod (= substance)<br>* a film star = bioskopastelan                                                           |
| (to) film                | filmön                                                                                                                                       |
| fin                      | (fish) = stiragöb                                                                                                                            |
| final                    | finik                                                                                                                                        |
| finally                  | fino                                                                                                                                         |
| finance                  | finen                                                                                                                                        |
| finch                    | janafrin                                                                                                                                     |
| (to) find                | tuvön                                                                                                                                        |
| fine                     | (not dense) = feinik<br>(in order) = jönik<br>(penalty) = monapönod                                                                          |
| finger                   | doat; doatön<br>• (the) little finger = rikül<br>• fingernail = doatanuel                                                                    |
| (to) finish              | (complete) = fimekön<br>(conclude) = finükön                                                                                                 |
| fir                      | fir<br>* a fir cone = konüd<br>** a fir tree = kanad                                                                                         |
| (to) fire                | (weapon) = jütükön                                                                                                                           |
| fireguard                | treil                                                                                                                                        |
| fireman                  | lefilapoldan                                                                                                                                 |
| fireplace                | filetatopafön                                                                                                                                |
| firm                     | (enterprise) = fiam<br>(fixed) = fimik<br>(certain) = fümik<br>(persevering) = laidälik<br>(solid) = solidik                                 |
| firmness                 | laidäl                                                                                                                                       |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| first             | balid<br>* in the first place = büiküno                                                                                                                |
| firstly           | balido                                                                                                                                                 |
| first-rate        | balidkladik                                                                                                                                            |
| fish              | fit; päskarön<br>* fish and chips = fit e loetapötetüls                                                                                                |
| fisherman         | (hi)päskaran                                                                                                                                           |
| fist              | pun                                                                                                                                                    |
| fit               | (opportun) = pötik<br>(qualified) = skilik<br>(suitable) = lönedik<br>(clothes, shoes, etc) = seadöfön (oke)                                           |
| five              | lul                                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) fix          | fimükön                                                                                                                                                |
| flabbergasted     | pebluvüköl                                                                                                                                             |
| flag              | stän                                                                                                                                                   |
| flake             | flog                                                                                                                                                   |
| flame             | flam; <u>flamön</u><br>• to flame up = <u>löflamön</u>                                                                                                 |
| (to) flap (wings) | mufükön (mäpetiko) flitämis                                                                                                                            |
| flash             | kämalelit (= photographic); leklär (= of lightning)<br>käramalit, pokalampad (= flashlight)                                                            |
| flat              | (level) = platik<br>(even) = plenöfik<br>* a flat = lödadam, lödatead (in block)<br>** a flat tyre = rif döfik                                         |
| (to) flatter      | flätön                                                                                                                                                 |
| flattery          | flät                                                                                                                                                   |
| flea              | flib                                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) flee         | (run away) = <u>mofugön</u>                                                                                                                            |
| fleet             | nafem                                                                                                                                                  |
| flesh             | (human) = mid                                                                                                                                          |
| flexible          | flekik                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) flicker      | <u>flägrülön</u> , <u>flamülön</u>                                                                                                                     |
| flight            | (air travel) = flit<br>(of stairs) = (vüplateda)tridem                                                                                                 |
| flimsy            | voalaslenik                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) fling        | lejedön                                                                                                                                                |
| (to) flit         | <u>mufätön</u>                                                                                                                                         |
| float             | (raft) = floted; <u>flotön</u>                                                                                                                         |
| (to) flock (to)   | <u>trupön</u> (lü)                                                                                                                                     |
| flood             | flud(ot)                                                                                                                                               |
| flooding          | tuvatam                                                                                                                                                |
| floor             | glun, tead                                                                                                                                             |
| flour             | lemeil                                                                                                                                                 |
| flow              | (of liquid) = flum; <u>flumön</u><br>* to flow around = <u>züflumön</u>                                                                                |
| flower            | flor; <u>florön</u>                                                                                                                                    |
| flowerbed         | florabet                                                                                                                                               |
| fluent            | skilädik                                                                                                                                               |
| fluid             | flumot                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) fly          | (in sky) = <u>flitön</u><br>(escape) = <u>defugön</u><br>(flee) = <u>fugön</u><br>* a domestic fly = musak<br>** a UFO = yeg flitöfik no pedientifüköl |

|                           |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| foam                      | sköm                                                                                                                  |
| (to) focus                | foukön                                                                                                                |
| fog                       | fog                                                                                                                   |
| fold                      | plif; plifön                                                                                                          |
| folder                    | map, plifiär                                                                                                          |
| (to) follow               | (on) = <u>fovön</u><br>(after) = sökön<br>(mentally) = suimön                                                         |
| following                 | sökik, sököl                                                                                                          |
| fond                      | lelöfädik                                                                                                             |
| food                      | fid, nulüdot, zib                                                                                                     |
| fool                      | fopan                                                                                                                 |
| foolhardy                 | lukünik                                                                                                               |
| foolish                   | fopik                                                                                                                 |
| foot                      | fut<br>* a foot (in verse) = liänülam<br>** a foot (measure) = pied                                                   |
| footprint                 | futaretod                                                                                                             |
| football                  | futaglöpäd                                                                                                            |
| footbrake                 | futafrenöm                                                                                                            |
| for                       | (preposition) = ad, pro<br>(conjunction) = ibä                                                                        |
| forbearance               | spal                                                                                                                  |
| (to) forbid               | proibön                                                                                                               |
| force                     | näm; mütön                                                                                                            |
| fore                      | föfo<br>* to the fore = lü (sui) föfaglan<br>(to predict) = büosagod; büosagön<br>* weather forecast = büosagod stoma |
| forecast                  |                                                                                                                       |
| forefather                | büröletan                                                                                                             |
| forehead                  | flom                                                                                                                  |
| foreign                   | foginik, foginänik                                                                                                    |
| foreigner                 | foginänan                                                                                                             |
| foreman                   | (of jury) = cif yulacödalefa                                                                                          |
| forename                  | pösodanem                                                                                                             |
| forenoon                  | büzedel                                                                                                               |
| forerunner                | büogolan                                                                                                              |
| (to) foresee              | büologön                                                                                                              |
| foresight                 | büologam                                                                                                              |
| forest                    | fot                                                                                                                   |
| forester                  | fotikonöman                                                                                                           |
| forestry                  | fotikonöm                                                                                                             |
| (to) foretell             | büosagön                                                                                                              |
| forethought               | desin                                                                                                                 |
| forever                   | ai, laidio                                                                                                            |
| foreword                  | fovöd, fonun                                                                                                          |
| former (deceased)         | büätik                                                                                                                |
| (to) forge                | smitön                                                                                                                |
| (to) forget               | glömön                                                                                                                |
| forgetfulness             | glömäd                                                                                                                |
| (to) forgive (s.o. s.th.) | pardön (eke bos)                                                                                                      |
| forgiveness               | pard                                                                                                                  |
| fork                      | fok                                                                                                                   |
| forked                    | zikzakik                                                                                                              |
| form                      | (shape) = figur; fom; fomön<br>(seat) = bam                                                                           |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | (to fill in) = fomet                                      |
|                      | (form of address) = lüspikavöd                            |
| format               | fomat                                                     |
| former               | büätik, büik                                              |
| formerly             | büäto, vönädo                                             |
| formula              | fomül                                                     |
| fortification        | fortif                                                    |
| fortnight            | telvig                                                    |
| fortune              | benofät, lieg                                             |
|                      | * a fortune teller = büosagan                             |
| fortunate            | läbik                                                     |
| fortunately          | läbiko                                                    |
| forward(s)           | föfio, föfiö!                                             |
| fortune              | monem                                                     |
| foster-child         | hi/jikäläb                                                |
| foster-parent        | hi/jikälan                                                |
| foul                 | miotik                                                    |
| fountain (in garden) | foned                                                     |
| fountain-pen         | fulükapen                                                 |
| (to) found           | (establish) = fünön                                       |
| foundation           | fünod, stababumäd                                         |
| four                 | fol                                                       |
|                      | * in fours = folo                                         |
| fowl                 | böd, gok, higok, jigok                                    |
| fowler               | bödan                                                     |
| fox                  | renar                                                     |
|                      | * fox fur = renarapläd                                    |
| fracture             | bomabrek                                                  |
| fragile              | brekovik                                                  |
| (to) fragment        | brekotön                                                  |
| fragmentation        | smalotülam                                                |
| fragrance            | smel                                                      |
| frame                | (for portraits) = fremäd                                  |
|                      | (base-frame) = jasid                                      |
|                      | (to frame) = fremön                                       |
|                      | (window-frame) = fenätafrem                               |
|                      | (to put into words) = fomätön                             |
| framework            | skelät                                                    |
| franc (currency)     | fran                                                      |
| frank                | stedälik                                                  |
| frankly              | stedäliko, stedälo                                        |
| freckle              | feelid                                                    |
| free                 | libik                                                     |
|                      | • free and easy = nenmütig                                |
|                      | • free of charge = glatik, glato                          |
| freesom              | lib                                                       |
| freemason            | lelivamasonan                                             |
| (to) freeze          | <u>flodön</u>                                             |
|                      | * to freeze to death = <u>deiflodön</u>                   |
|                      | ** to freeze (due to actions, emotions) = <u>flodöfön</u> |
| freezer              | flödacin, flödöm                                          |
| freezing             | flodam                                                    |
| freight trade        | fledinaif                                                 |
| freighter            | fledanaf                                                  |
| frequent             | dünuamik, suvöfik; visitön suviko                         |
| frequently           | dönuamo, suöfikna                                         |

|                    |                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fresco             | freskod                                                                                   |
| fresh              | (new) = flifik, flifädik<br>(chilled) = koldülik                                          |
| Friday             | fridel                                                                                    |
| fried egg          | loetanög                                                                                  |
| friend             | flen                                                                                      |
| friendly           | flenöfik                                                                                  |
| (close) friendship | flenalöf                                                                                  |
| friendship         | flenam                                                                                    |
| fright             | jek                                                                                       |
| (to) frighten      | <u>jekön</u> , jeikön                                                                     |
| frivolous          | badöfafredik                                                                              |
| frog               | frog                                                                                      |
| frolicsome         | badöfafredik                                                                              |
| from               | de<br>• from then on = denu, sisoik                                                       |
| front              | (forehead) = flom<br>(forefront) = föfaflan<br>(in front of) = föfü<br>(military) = front |
| frontier           | mied                                                                                      |
| froth              | sköm                                                                                      |
| frost              | flod                                                                                      |
| frosty             | flodik                                                                                    |
| (to) frown         | fronükön flomi                                                                            |
| frugal             | späliälik                                                                                 |
| fruit              | fluk                                                                                      |
| frustration        | neodül                                                                                    |
| (to) fry           | loetön                                                                                    |
| frying pan         | loetamapaäl                                                                               |
| fuel               | filamastöf                                                                                |
| (to) fulfil        | fölon; jenöfükön                                                                          |
| full               | fulik                                                                                     |
| (to) fumigate      | sesmokädön                                                                                |
| fun                | cog                                                                                       |
| function           | jäfid (= general); sekät (= maths)                                                        |
| (to) function      | <u>jäfidön</u>                                                                            |
| fun                | drol<br>• to have fun = <u>böfön</u><br>• to make fun of = kofön                          |
| fundamental        | stabik                                                                                    |
| funeral            | (interment) = sepülam<br>(funeral party) = sepülanef                                      |
| funnel (of ship)   | kaskod                                                                                    |
| funny              | cogik, drolik                                                                             |
| fur                | pläd                                                                                      |
| furious            | lezunik                                                                                   |
| furnace            | fön, lefön                                                                                |
| (to) furnish       | (chairs, etc.) = möbön<br>(to fit out) = blimön<br>(items) = möbs, möbem                  |
| furniture          | pluik                                                                                     |
| further            | födön                                                                                     |
| (to) further       | fovo                                                                                      |
| furthermore        | plädik                                                                                    |
| furry              |                                                                                           |

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| fury      | vut            |
| furtively | lükölo         |
| future    | fütür, fütürik |

----- G -----

|                   |                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| gaiety            | lefred                                  |
| gaily             | lefrediko                               |
| gain              | gaenod; gaenön                          |
| galaxy            | galaxid                                 |
| gallery (theatre) | bakun kilid                             |
| (to) gallop       | <u>galotön</u>                          |
| gallstone         | bilaston                                |
| (to) gamble       | <u>gämön</u>                            |
| game              | (play) = pled; (food) = jib             |
| gang              | lusog                                   |
| gangway           | golaboed                                |
| gap               | bevüspad                                |
| garage            | garad                                   |
| garden            | gad                                     |
| (to) garden       | <u>gadön</u>                            |
| gardener          | gadan                                   |
| garlic            | läl                                     |
| garret            | masadacem                               |
| gas               | (petrol) = bänsin                       |
|                   | (gasworks) = gasin                      |
|                   | (natural) = vap                         |
| gastric juice     | stomägavaet                             |
| gate              | leyan                                   |
| (to) gather       | (money) = kädedön; (things) = konletön  |
|                   | (include) = ninükön                     |
|                   | (bring in) = nüblinön                   |
|                   | (crops) = klopon                        |
|                   | (meet) = <u>kobikön</u>                 |
|                   | (pick) = plökön                         |
|                   | * to gather (mentally) from = kludön se |
| gauze             | gaod, veot                              |
| gay               | (happy) = lefredik                      |
|                   | (homosexual) = otgeniälik               |
| (to) gaze         | <u>logetön</u> (föfio)                  |
| gear box          | mofian                                  |
| gear lever        | traböm                                  |
| geese             | gans                                    |
| gene              | gered                                   |
| general           | (person) = general                      |
|                   | (universal) = valemik                   |
| generally         | valemo                                  |
| generation        | menäd                                   |
| generous          | giviälik                                |
| genetic           | gerädavik                               |
| genitals          | genäms                                  |
| genius            | (tutelary) = jelalan                    |
|                   | * man of genius = letälenan             |
| gentleman         | siör, söl                               |
| genuine           | legik                                   |

|                      |                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| geographic           | taledavik                                            |
| geography            | taledav                                              |
| geometry             | geomet                                               |
| gesture              | jäst                                                 |
| (to) get             | getön                                                |
| (to) get on (with)   | <u>kosädön</u> (ko)                                  |
| (to) get (out of)    | <u>seikön</u> (se)                                   |
| (to) get rid of s.o. | nelabükön bosi                                       |
| (to) get up          | (rise) = <u>löädön</u> (de/se)                       |
| geyser               | gäysär                                               |
| ghost                | lan, späk                                            |
| giant                | gianan, gianagretik                                  |
| (the) gigantic       | gian                                                 |
| gift                 | legivot                                              |
| gigantic             | gianik, gianagretik                                  |
| gill                 | (fish) = ciel                                        |
| gimlet               | gim                                                  |
| ginger               | zingib                                               |
| girl                 | jipul, jicil                                         |
| giraffe              | giraf                                                |
| (to) give            | givön, gevön                                         |
|                      | * to give rise to = süükön                           |
|                      | ** to give way (under) = <u>sukubön</u> (sekü)       |
|                      | **** to give back = gegivön                          |
| glad                 | fredik                                               |
| glance               | loged viföfik                                        |
| (to) glance through  | luxamön                                              |
| gland                | glan                                                 |
| glaring              | tulitik                                              |
| glass                | (material) = glät, glätik                            |
|                      | (drinking) = vär, varet                              |
|                      | (one-way glass) glät ballüodik                       |
| glazier              | glätädan                                             |
| (to) glean           | gleinön                                              |
| (to) glide           | <u>sleafön</u> , <u>slifön</u>                       |
| (to) glimmer         | <u>flamülön</u> , <u>glimön</u>                      |
| glitch               | jäfidatup                                            |
| (to) glitter         | <u>glimön</u>                                        |
| gloom                | glum, glumäl                                         |
| gloomily             | skano                                                |
| gloomy               | glumik, glumälik                                     |
| (to) glorify         | glorükön                                             |
| glorious             | glorik                                               |
| glory                | glor                                                 |
| glove                | gluf                                                 |
| glow                 | glut; <u>glutön</u>                                  |
| (to) glue            | gludön                                               |
| glum                 | favik                                                |
| gnat                 | muskitil                                             |
| (to) go              | (on foot) = <u>golön</u> (ad, len, lü, ve)           |
|                      | (in vehicle) = <u>vabön</u> (me)                     |
|                      | (to go through = to use one after another) = mojutön |
| goal                 | finot, zeil                                          |
| goalkeeper           | zeiligaedan                                          |
| goat                 | (nanny) = jikapar                                    |
|                      | (billy) = hikapar                                    |

|                       |                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| (to) go away          | <u>mogolön</u>                              |
| (to) go out           | <u>plödikön</u> , <u>segolön</u>            |
| (to) go to bed        | <u>golön</u> lü bed                         |
| God                   | God                                         |
|                       | *God forbid! = God galedomös obis!          |
| godchild              | hi/jispönäb                                 |
| godparent             | hi/jispönan                                 |
| gold                  | (ore) = goldin                              |
|                       | (golden) = goldik                           |
| goldfish              | ziporüt                                     |
| goldsmith             | goldismitan                                 |
| golf (game)           | golf                                        |
| gong                  | goun                                        |
| good                  | gudik                                       |
| good-bye              | adyö!                                       |
|                       | * to say goodbye = <u>leditön</u>           |
| good-for-nothing      | nenvöladan                                  |
| goods                 | can(s)                                      |
| good-tempered         | benovimik                                   |
|                       | * bad-tempered = mivimik                    |
| goose                 | gan                                         |
| gooseberry            | stigaribedabäl                              |
| goshawk               | gokahauk                                    |
| gossamer              | lutofad                                     |
| gossip                | kagulan                                     |
| (to) gossip           | <u>kagön</u> . (malicious) = <u>lukagön</u> |
| Gothic (type)         | fraktur                                     |
| gout                  | gig                                         |
| (to) govern           | guverön                                     |
| government            | reiganef                                    |
| grace                 | benäd, kein                                 |
|                       | * with good grace = keino                   |
|                       | ** with bad grace = nekeino                 |
| graceful              | keinik                                      |
| gracious              | benädik                                     |
| gradation             | gredam                                      |
| grade                 | gred                                        |
| gradual               | gredik                                      |
| gradually             | nelaidiko, pianiko                          |
| graduate              | (university) = bitüran, gredätükäb          |
|                       | * to graduate (at university) = gredätükön  |
| (to) graft            | grifön                                      |
| granddaughter         | posdaut                                     |
| grandfather           | lefat                                       |
| grandiose             | sublimik                                    |
| grandmother           | lemot                                       |
| grand (piano)         | göbapianod                                  |
| grandson              | posson                                      |
| (to) grant            | dälön, gevön                                |
| grape                 | vitidabäl                                   |
| grapefruit            | pampelut                                    |
| graphology            | penät                                       |
| grasp                 | gleip; <u>gleipön</u>                       |
| grass                 | yeb                                         |
| grasshopper           | krikül                                      |
| (to) grate (irritate) | <u>knirön</u>                               |

|                   |                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| grateful          | danöfik                                      |
| (to) gratify      | kotenükön, plitön                            |
| gratis            | (free of charge) = glato                     |
| gratitude         | danöf                                        |
| grave             | (tomb) = sepül                               |
|                   | (serious) = fefik                            |
| gravel            | gronaston                                    |
| gravitation       | vetotanäm                                    |
| gravity           | fef, vetädanäm (science)                     |
| grazing land      | bälätöp                                      |
| great             | gretik                                       |
| great-grandfather | dalefat                                      |
| great-grandmother | dalemot                                      |
| greedy            | zibidesirik                                  |
| green             | grünik                                       |
| greenhouse        | planaglätadom(il)                            |
| greet             | glidön                                       |
| greeting          | glid                                         |
| grey              | gedik                                        |
| grief             | glif                                         |
| (to) grieve       | <u>glifön</u> , glifükön, lenofön            |
| grievous          | glifik                                       |
| (to) grind        | (small) = grainön                            |
| (to) grin         | <u>grinedön</u> , <u>grinön</u>              |
| grit              | grüd                                         |
| (to) groan        | <u>hagön</u>                                 |
| ground            | glun, glunot                                 |
| ground floor      | donatead                                     |
| group             | grup; grupön                                 |
| grove             | lael                                         |
| (to) grow         | (animals, plants) = bridön                   |
|                   | (general term) = <u>glofön</u> , glöfön      |
|                   | (to become) = <u>vedön</u>                   |
| (to) growl        | <u>yamedön</u>                               |
| growth            | glof                                         |
| (to) grumble      | murön                                        |
| (to) guarantee    | garanön                                      |
| guard             | (watchman) = galedan; galedön                |
|                   | * railway guard = trenigaledan               |
| guardian          | tütan                                        |
| (to) guess        | (conjecture) = niludön                       |
|                   | (puzzle out) = rätön                         |
|                   | (to find out) = tuvedön                      |
|                   | * I'm up to your tricks = etuvob käfodis ola |
| guest             | lotan5, lotidan, lotidäb, vüdäb              |
| guest-room        | lotidacem                                    |
| guidance          | lüodäl                                       |
| guide             | (person) = geidan; geidön (eki)              |
|                   | (book) = geidian                             |
| guild             | döb                                          |
| guiltless         | nendöbik                                     |
| guilty            | döbik                                        |
|                   | * to be found guilty = <u>döbikön</u>        |
| guinea-pig        | kavead                                       |
| guitar            | gitar                                        |
| gulf (coastal)    | lebug                                        |

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| gullet    | slug                       |
| gum       | (in mouth) = gingif        |
|           | (chewing-gum) = maskagumod |
| gun       | (shot-gun) = gün           |
|           | (canon) = kän              |
| gunpowder | pur                        |
| gushing   | susflumöl                  |
| gymnasium | turöp                      |

## - - - - - H - - - - -

|                   |                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| habit             | kösöm, kösömot                                       |
| habitual          | kösömik                                              |
| habitually        | kösömo, kösömiko                                     |
| hacker (computer) | nüdranädan                                           |
| haddock           | veitafit                                             |
| haggard           | lumägik                                              |
| hail              | gräl; <u>grälön</u>                                  |
| hailstone         | grälaston                                            |
| hair              | her, herem                                           |
|                   | * hair loss = herasefal                              |
|                   | ** (hair) parting = heremiteil                       |
|                   | *** hair oil = pin                                   |
|                   | **** hair tongs = zäp                                |
|                   | ***** a haircut = heremikötäd                        |
| hairbrush         | heremikef                                            |
| hairstylist       | (ji)heran                                            |
| half              | heremisagüköm                                        |
| half-an-hour      | heremamastan                                         |
| halibut           | laf, lafik                                           |
| halo              | düpatelid                                            |
| hall              | holbut                                               |
| hallowed          | nimbud; saludananid (around saint's head)            |
| hallucination     | lecem                                                |
| ham               | saludükik                                            |
| hammer            | pölafomälam                                          |
| (to) hammer       | ham                                                  |
| hand              | fög                                                  |
|                   | fögön                                                |
|                   | nam                                                  |
|                   | * a clock hand = jonian                              |
|                   | ** a hired servant = loatäb                          |
|                   | *** to have at/to hand = <u>gebidön</u> (dö)         |
|                   | **** second-hand = neflifedik                        |
|                   | ***** second-hand book shop = selidöp neflifedabukas |
|                   | ***** on the other hand = votaflano                  |
|                   | ***** to hand out = ditibön                          |
|                   | ***** palm of the hand = namakev                     |
|                   | ***** namanamo = hand in hand                        |
| handbag           | (lady's) = saked                                     |
| handbrake         | namafrenöm                                           |
| handful, (by the) | nameto                                               |
| handkerchief      | pokasärvätül                                         |
| handle            | gleipäd, gleiped;                                    |

|                  |                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) handle      | gleipülön; tölatön (tools, etc)                                                                   |
| handsome         | nobik, jönik                                                                                      |
| handwriting      | penät                                                                                             |
| (to) hang        | (down, up) = <u>lagön</u><br>(s.th.) = lägön<br>(a hanger-on) = sekidan                           |
| (to) happen      | <u>jenön</u><br>* what's the matter? = Kis ga ejenos-li?                                          |
| happiness        | fred, läb                                                                                         |
| (to make) happy  | gredükön, läbükön                                                                                 |
| harbinger        | bügolän                                                                                           |
| harbour          | pof                                                                                               |
| hare             | liev                                                                                              |
| hard             | düfik, fikulik<br>* hard labour = mütavob                                                         |
| hardening        | düfikam                                                                                           |
| hard-hearted     | düfälik                                                                                           |
| hardness         | (material) = düf                                                                                  |
| hardly           | (scarcely) = töbo                                                                                 |
| hardware         | feracan(s)                                                                                        |
| harebell         | luäg                                                                                              |
| harm             | däm; <u>dämön</u> , dämükön                                                                       |
| harmful          | dämik                                                                                             |
| harmless         | nendämik                                                                                          |
| harmonious       | baitonik                                                                                          |
| harmony          | baitonav                                                                                          |
| (to) harness     | harnadön, yokön                                                                                   |
| haste            | spid                                                                                              |
| hastily          | spido                                                                                             |
| hat              | hät                                                                                               |
| hate             | het; hetön                                                                                        |
| haughty          | pleidälik                                                                                         |
| harvest          | klopüp; klopön                                                                                    |
| haste            | spidiäl                                                                                           |
| (to) haunt       | <u>späkön</u><br>• This house is haunted = Späkos in dom at<br>• I will haunt you = Ospäkob lä ol |
| (to) have        | labön                                                                                             |
| hawk             | falok                                                                                             |
| hawker           | kolportan, lutedan                                                                                |
| hawking          | beluted                                                                                           |
| hay              | sigayeb<br>* a hay loft = sigayebamasad                                                           |
| hazy             | fogül                                                                                             |
| (to become) hazy | <u>fogülön</u>                                                                                    |
| he               | om                                                                                                |
| head             | kap, cif<br>• to lose one's head = perön süeni oka                                                |
| headache         | kapadol                                                                                           |
| headland         | fobel                                                                                             |
| headlight        | fläkömalampad                                                                                     |
| headmaster       | letidan                                                                                           |
| health           | saun<br>* health care = sanakäl                                                                   |
| headquarters     | zänabür                                                                                           |
| healthy          | saunik                                                                                            |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| heap              | kum                                  |
| (to) hear         | lilön                                |
| hearer            | dalilan                              |
| hearing           | (sense of) = lilasien                |
| heart             | lad (hard-hearted = düfaladälik)     |
|                   | * by heart = nenbuko                 |
|                   | ** heart and soul = binäl            |
| heartbreak        | ladälalied                           |
| hearth            | filetatop, filetatopafön             |
| heathland         | brüyäralän                           |
| heartily          | ladöfiko                             |
| heartily          | ladöfik                              |
| heat              | hit; hitükön                         |
| heated            | hitik                                |
| heater (electric) | hitöm                                |
| heather           | brüyär                               |
| heatshield        | tahitajeläd                          |
| heaven            | sül                                  |
| heavy             | vetik, vetöfik; (weather) = teifülik |
| hedge             | buid                                 |
| hedgehog          | lüstrid                              |
| (to) hedge in     | buidön                               |
| heel              | hil                                  |
| height            | geil (= general); geilot (= measure) |
| helicopter        | tovaskrubian                         |
| hell              | höl                                  |
| helmsman          | stiran                               |
| help              | yuf; yufön                           |
| hemp              | jan                                  |
| hen               | jigok                                |
| hence             | denu, isao, sekü atos                |
| henceforth        | denu, de tim at, fovo                |
| henceforward      | denu, de tim at, fovo                |
| herb              | keb                                  |
| herd              | jep                                  |
| here              | is                                   |
| heresiarch        | lehäretal                            |
| heresy            | häret                                |
| hermetic          | härmetik                             |
| hero              | heroedan                             |
| heroic            | heroedik                             |
| heroine           | juheroedan                           |
| heroism           | heroed                               |
| heron             | härod                                |
| herring           | hareng                               |
| (to) hesitate     | <u>zogön</u>                         |
| hesitation        | zog                                  |
| heterosexual      | votageniälan                         |
| (to) hide (o.s.)  | klänedön (eki)                       |
| hierarchy         | dinitaleod; (religious = kleraleod)  |
| (to) hinder       | stöpädön                             |
| hindu (= person)  | hindutan                             |
| hinge             | fleged                               |
| high              | geilik                               |
|                   | * High Street = cifasüt              |
| highway           | lesüt, leveg, vabamakul              |

|                            |                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| higgledy-piggledy          | pemiko                                    |
| hill                       | lubel                                     |
| hinny (she-mule)           | jimulat                                   |
| hint                       | jon(il)                                   |
| hip                        | (anatomy) = hip                           |
| hippopotamus               | flumedajevod                              |
| (to) hire                  | dünükön (= people); loatön (eke bosì)     |
|                            | * hire fee = loatamon                     |
| historian                  | jenavan                                   |
| historic(al)               | jenavik                                   |
| history                    | jenav                                     |
|                            | * life history = lifajenäd                |
| hit                        | flap; flapön                              |
| hither                     | isio                                      |
| hitherto                   | jünu                                      |
| hm !                       | ö !                                       |
| hoarse                     |                                           |
| hobby                      | löfäl                                     |
| hockey                     | hokiy                                     |
| hoe                        | cop                                       |
| hood                       | kapüt                                     |
| hoist (mechanical)         | tovian                                    |
| (to) hoist (up)            | tovedön                                   |
| hole                       | hog                                       |
| (to) hold                  | dakipön, kipön                            |
|                            | • hold of a ship = lodaspad               |
|                            | • hold an opinion, theory, etc = dakipön  |
|                            | • to get hold of (= to acquire) = labedön |
| hole                       | hog                                       |
|                            | * the black hole = siblähog               |
| holiday                    | vaken, zäladel                            |
| holiness                   | salud                                     |
| hollow                     | kev, kevöfik                              |
| hologram                   | hologram                                  |
| holy                       | saludik                                   |
| holly                      | liäg                                      |
| home                       | lom, lomio, lomo                          |
|                            | * nursing home = lasilöp                  |
| homeland                   | lomän                                     |
| homosexual                 | otgeniälan                                |
| honest                     | snatik                                    |
| honesty                    | snat                                      |
| honey                      | miel                                      |
| honeycomb                  | mielaziöbem                               |
| honeymoon                  | matedatäv                                 |
| honour                     | stim; stimön                              |
| hoof                       | (animal) = saf                            |
| hook                       | huk; hukön                                |
| (to) play at hoop and hook | <u>rifedön</u>                            |
| hop (for beer- making)     | humul                                     |
| (to) hop                   | <u>bunülön</u>                            |
| hope                       | spel; spelön                              |
| hopelessness               | nespelöf                                  |
| horizon                    | horit                                     |
|                            | * on the horizon = tö horit               |
| hormone (sensitive)        | spörinasenöfik                            |

|                          |                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| horn                     | (on animal) = hon<br>(musical) = horn                                   |
| hors-d'oeuvre            | büzib                                                                   |
| horse                    | jevod                                                                   |
| horsepower               | jevodanäm                                                               |
| horse-radish             | räfor                                                                   |
| horse-shoe               | safafer                                                                 |
| hosepipe                 | tuin                                                                    |
| hospital                 | malädanöp                                                               |
| hospitality              | lotidiäl                                                                |
| hostess                  | hi/jidaifidan                                                           |
| hostility                | mimeug                                                                  |
| hot                      | hitik                                                                   |
| hotel                    | lotidöp                                                                 |
| hour                     | düp<br>* per hour = a düp<br>** an hour and a half = düp bal e lafik    |
| house                    | dom                                                                     |
| household linen          | vietastofäd                                                             |
| household (= management) | konöm                                                                   |
| housekeeper              | jikonöman                                                               |
| (to) hover               | <u>vebön</u>                                                            |
| how?                     | lio?<br>* how much? = liomödoto-li?                                     |
| however                  | ön mod seimik, ön kel . . .; too, ye<br>* however strange = kiobisariko |
| human                    | menik                                                                   |
| humane                   | menälik                                                                 |
| humanity                 | menät                                                                   |
| (to) humanize            | menätükön                                                               |
| humble                   | mükik                                                                   |
| humid                    | luimöfik                                                                |
| (to) humiliate           | mükükön                                                                 |
| humiliation              | mükükam                                                                 |
| humility                 | mük                                                                     |
| hundred                  | tum                                                                     |
| hunger                   | faem                                                                    |
| hungry                   | faemik                                                                  |
| (to be) hungry           | <u>faemön</u>                                                           |
| hunt                     | yag; yagön                                                              |
| hunter                   | yagan                                                                   |
| (to) hurl                | lejedön, sturön                                                         |
| hurry                    | spid; <u>spidön</u> , vifükumön                                         |
| hurt                     | (pain) = dol; dolön<br>(injury) = viod; viodön                          |
| husband                  | himatan, matan                                                          |
| hut                      | ludomil                                                                 |
| hyacinth                 | hüasen                                                                  |
| hyena                    | hüen                                                                    |
| hygiene                  | saunikäl                                                                |
| hymn                     | hüm                                                                     |
| hypocrite                | simulan                                                                 |
| hypnosis                 | hüpnod                                                                  |
| hypothesis               | hüpotet                                                                 |

**I**

|                          |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I                        | ob                                                                                                               |
| ice                      | (frozen water) = glad<br>(ice cream) = gladet<br>(ice cube) = gladül<br>(ice hockey) = gladahokiy                |
| Iceland                  | Lisladän                                                                                                         |
| idea                     | tikamagot                                                                                                        |
| ideal                    | dial, dialik                                                                                                     |
| (to) idealize            | dialön                                                                                                           |
| identity                 | dientif<br>* identification, an identity card = dientifäd                                                        |
| idle                     | (lethargic) = nevobik; <u>nevobön</u><br>(unoccupied) = nenvobik<br>(shiftless) = trögik; <u>trögön</u>          |
| idleness                 | (inactivity) = nosdun<br>(shiftlessness) = trög<br>(person) = nosdunan                                           |
| idler                    | nevobiko, nendesino, trögiko                                                                                     |
| idly                     | * aimlessly = nendesino                                                                                          |
| idiotic                  | diotik                                                                                                           |
| if                       | if                                                                                                               |
| igloo                    | gladadom (Läskiomik)                                                                                             |
| ignition                 | filid                                                                                                            |
| ignorance                | nennol, nensev, nesev                                                                                            |
| ignorant                 | nennolik, nensevik, nesevik                                                                                      |
| (to) ignore              | nedemön                                                                                                          |
| iguana                   | leguan                                                                                                           |
| ill                      | maläd<br>ill-tempered    mivimik<br>• good-tempered = benovimik                                                  |
| illegal                  | talonik                                                                                                          |
| (to) illuminate          | litükön                                                                                                          |
| illumination             | litükam                                                                                                          |
| illusion                 | pöläced                                                                                                          |
| (to) illustrate          | magodön                                                                                                          |
| illustration             | leigamagod (parable); magodam, magod                                                                             |
| ill-will                 | nebenäl                                                                                                          |
| image                    | mag, magod                                                                                                       |
| imagery                  | magäl                                                                                                            |
| imaginable               | datikovik, magovik                                                                                               |
| imagination              | magäl                                                                                                            |
| (to) imagine (something) | magälön (bosi)                                                                                                   |
| (to) imitate             | sümädön<br>* to ape s.o. = züpädön eki<br>sümäd, sümädöt, züpäd<br>sunädo (= of time)<br>* (of space) = nemediko |
| imitation                | levemik                                                                                                          |
| immediately              | nütevan                                                                                                          |
| immense                  | sunokömöl                                                                                                        |
| immigrant                | nestönik                                                                                                         |
| imminent                 | nepued                                                                                                           |
| immoderate               | nedeädöf                                                                                                         |
| immodesty                |                                                                                                                  |
| immortality              |                                                                                                                  |

|                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| imp                 | diabül                                |
| impaired            | dädik                                 |
| impending           | tädik                                 |
| imperfect           | defik; (grammar) = pasetatim          |
| implant (medical)   | ninotian                              |
| implement           | stöm                                  |
| (to) implore        | lebegön                               |
| impolite            | neplütik                              |
| (to) import (goods) | nüveigön                              |
| important           | veütik                                |
| (to) impose (on)    | suseitön (su)                         |
| impossibility       | nemög                                 |
| impossible          | nemögik                               |
| (to) impregnate     | prägenön                              |
| (to) impress        | (stamp) = stäpedön                    |
|                     | (senses) = magädön (pö)               |
|                     | (on the mind) = stäpodön              |
| impression          | stäpedot, magäd                       |
| impressive          | magädabik, magädafägik                |
| (to) imprison       | fanäbükön                             |
| imprisonment        | fanäbam                               |
| improbable          | neluveratik                           |
| improper            | negidöfik                             |
| (to) improve        | <u>gudikumön</u> , gudükumön, menodön |
| improvement         | menod, gudükumam                      |
| impulse             | stigäd                                |
| in                  | (place) = in                          |
|                     | (time) = ün                           |
| inalienable         | nelovedutovik                         |
| inaudible           | nelelilovik                           |
| in-built            | ninedik                               |
| incalculable        | nekalkulovik                          |
| incapable           | nefägik                               |
| incessant           | laidulik, nenzedik                    |
| inch                | puid                                  |
| incident            | jenot                                 |
| incidental          | fädik                                 |
| incidentally        | näio                                  |
| incision            | ködet, kötädil                        |
| inclined (to)       | (disposed) = klienik                  |
| (to) include        | länumön, ninädön, ninükön             |
| inclusion           | ninükam                               |
| inclusive of        | keninükamü...                         |
| income              | lemesed                               |
| incomparable        | nenleigodovik                         |
| incomprehending     | nesuemovik                            |
| inconceivable       | nesuemovik                            |
| inconvenience       | nekoveniäl                            |
| inconvenient        | nekoveniälik, neplidik, tupik         |
| incorrigible        | neträitöfik                           |
| increase            | glof; <u>glofön</u>                   |
|                     | pluikam; <u>pluikön</u> ; pluükön     |
| incredible          | nekredovik                            |
| incurable           | nesanovik                             |
| indebted            | debik                                 |
| indecent            | nepued                                |

|                          |                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| indeed                   | dido, jenöfo; jenöfö!                            |
| indefinable              | nefümükikün                                      |
| indefinite               | nefümik                                          |
|                          | * to put off indefinitely = cögön dü tüp nefümik |
| independent              | livätik                                          |
| indenture (apprentice's) | taleab                                           |
| indescribable            | nebepenovik                                      |
| India-rubber             | gum Lindänik                                     |
| (to) indicate            | jonön                                            |
| (to be) indifferent      | <u>lindifön</u>                                  |
|                          | * lindifos = it doesn't matter                   |
| indignant                | leskanik                                         |
| indignation              | leskan, sidin                                    |
| indigo                   | lindigot                                         |
| indisposed (to)          | neklienik (ad)                                   |
| indistinct               | nekleilik                                        |
| indistinguishable        | nedistidik                                       |
| (to) induce              | stigädön                                         |
| inductor                 | nidutian                                         |
| indulgent                | dälälik                                          |
| industrial               | dustodik                                         |
| industrialist            | dustodan                                         |
| industrious              | vobiälik, zilik                                  |
| industry                 | dustod, vobiäl, zil                              |
| ineffective              | nenvobedik                                       |
| inefficient              | negidöfik                                        |
| inevitability            | nevitovöf                                        |
| inevitably               | nevitoviko                                       |
| inexhaustible            | nejafovik                                        |
| inexpensive              | nejerik                                          |
| inexperienced            | nenplakik                                        |
| (to) infect              | näfätön                                          |

|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| inferior              | bapik                      |
| infidel               | nenlekredik                |
| (to) infiltrate       | nüdranön (ini)             |
| infinity              | nenfinam                   |
| (to) inflate          | bladosvolükön              |
| inflation (economics) | niflat                     |
| influence             | flun; flunön               |
| influential           | flunilabik                 |
| in - folio (album)    | fliodabuk                  |
| (to) inform           | nunön                      |
| information           | (office) = nünamabür       |
| informative           | nüniälik                   |
| ingenuous             | nüniälik                   |
| ingratitude           | nedanöf                    |
| (to) inhabit          | lödükön; <u>pöpön</u> (me) |
| inhabitant            | lödän                      |
| (to) inherit          | gerön                      |
| inheritance           | gerot                      |
| inheritor             | geran                      |
| initiative            | primät                     |

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) inject        | nüskutön                                                        |
| (to) injure        | dämükön, viodön                                                 |
| injury             | däm, viod                                                       |
| ink                | nig                                                             |
| inkjet (computer)  | nigaskutiär                                                     |
| inkwell            | nigiär                                                          |
| innate             | lönanatälik                                                     |
| inner ear          | lilamazän                                                       |
| innocence          | nedöb, nennefölot, nensin                                       |
| innocent           | nedöbik, nennefölotik, nensinik                                 |
| innovative         | nulodik                                                         |
| innumerable        | susnumik                                                        |
| inoffensive        | neskänik                                                        |
| (to) inquire       | säkön, seividon                                                 |
| inquirer           | säkölan, sevidan                                                |
| inquiry            | säk, seivid                                                     |
| inquiry office     | nünamabür                                                       |
| inquisitive        | noliälik, nulälik                                               |
| insane             | lienetik                                                        |
| insect             | näsäk                                                           |
| insecure           | nesefik                                                         |
| (to) insert (into) | nüpladön (ini); ninükön                                         |
| insert             | ninädianil                                                      |
| inside             | nin, ninik, nino, ninü                                          |
|                    | * inside right (football player) = nidetatatakan                |
| insignificant      | pülik                                                           |
|                    | (to make oneself insignificant) = blotükön (oki)                |
|                    | (the insignificant) = pül                                       |
| (to) insist        | flagedön; flagön                                                |
|                    | (to) insist on one's own view : - <u>blibön</u> su tikädöp okik |
|                    | <u>blibön</u> pö ced okik                                       |
| insistence         | laidäl                                                          |
| insomnia           | nenslip                                                         |
| insolence          | rog                                                             |
| insolent           | rogik                                                           |
| (to be) insolent   | <u>rogön</u>                                                    |
| insomniac          | nenslipan                                                       |
| (to) inspect       | dalogön                                                         |
| inspection         | dalogam                                                         |
| inspector          | dalogal                                                         |
| inspiration        | nügiv                                                           |
| (to) inspire       | lanön                                                           |
| instance           | (case) = jenet                                                  |
|                    | (example) = sam                                                 |
|                    | (occurrence) = stadät                                           |
|                    | * in the first instance = pö stadät balid                       |
|                    | * at the instance of... = flagü                                 |
| (to) install       | stitön                                                          |
| instantly          | sunädo                                                          |
| instead            | (preposition) = pla                                             |
|                    | (conjunction) = plas                                            |
|                    | * if I were you = if binoböv pla ol                             |
| instep (of shoe)   | gared                                                           |
| (to) instigate     | mufükön                                                         |
| instinctively      | klienälo                                                        |
| institute          | stitod                                                          |

|                            |                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) instruct              | tidön                                                                      |
| instruction                | lejonod, tid                                                               |
| instructive                | tidaliegik                                                                 |
| instructor                 | tidal                                                                      |
| instrument                 | stum                                                                       |
| (to) insulate              | siolön                                                                     |
| insulated                  | siolik                                                                     |
| insulation                 | siol                                                                       |
| insult                     | (le)nof; (le)nofön                                                         |
| insurance                  | sur                                                                        |
| (to) insure                | surön                                                                      |
| intact                     | nätik                                                                      |
| (to) integrate             | nülimükön                                                                  |
| intelligence               | sagat, vised                                                               |
| intelligent                | kapälik, sagatik, visedik                                                  |
| (to) intend                | desinön                                                                    |
| intensity                  | vemöf                                                                      |
| intention                  | desin                                                                      |
| intercourse (sexual)       | kosäd (genik)                                                              |
| interest                   | nited, nitedäl; nitedön, <u>nitedälön</u> (dö)<br>* (cash) interest = fien |
| interesting                | nitedik                                                                    |
| interface (computers)      | (nünöma)vüyumädöm                                                          |
| (to) interfere             | <u>vügolön</u> (vü)                                                        |
| interference               | tup                                                                        |
| interior (of country)      | nilän                                                                      |
| internal                   | ninik<br>* internal combustion = nifilükam                                 |
| internet                   | vüretod                                                                    |
| to interpret (dreams, etc) | plänädön                                                                   |
| interpreter                | nätäpretan                                                                 |
| (to) interrogate           | besäkön                                                                    |
| (to) interrupt             | ropön                                                                      |
| interruption               | rop                                                                        |
| interval                   | vütim                                                                      |
| intervention               | vüköm                                                                      |
| (to) interview             | bespikön                                                                   |
| interviewee                | bespikäb                                                                   |
| interviewer                | bespikan                                                                   |
| intestine(s)               | ninäm(s)                                                                   |
| intimate                   | nätimik                                                                    |
| into                       | ini                                                                        |
| (to be) intrigued          | <u>trigön</u>                                                              |
| intrinsic                  | ninedik                                                                    |
| (to) introduce             | nüdugön<br>* to introduce someone to someone else = jonodön                |
| introductory               | nüdugik, nüdugöl                                                           |
| intruder                   | dranädan                                                                   |
| intrusive                  | dranädik                                                                   |
| intuition                  | klienäl                                                                    |
| (to) invade                | tutatakön                                                                  |
| invariably                 | nenpläoto                                                                  |
| (to) invent                | datuvön                                                                    |
| invention                  | datuvot                                                                    |
| inventor                   | datuvan                                                                    |
| (to) invest (money)        | dagebön (moni)                                                             |

|                       |                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| investigation         | vestig                                     |
| (to) invigorate       | liföfükön                                  |
| invisible             | nelogamovik                                |
| invitation            | vüd                                        |
| (to) invite           | vüdön                                      |
| (to) involve (in)     | tefön (pö)                                 |
| iris                  | lirid (of the eye and also flower)         |
| iron                  | (metallic substance) = fer                 |
|                       | (chemical element) = ferin                 |
|                       | (smoothing-iron) = smufükammafer; smufükön |
|                       | (iron ore) = ferinamün                     |
|                       | (cast iron) = gifafer                      |
| irregularity          | nenomot                                    |
| irreplaceable         | neplaädovik                                |
| irresistible          | netadunovik                                |
| irresolute            | nefümälik                                  |
| (to) irritate         | lestigädön, skänön                         |
| (to become) irritated | <u>tirädikön</u> , stigedön                |
| island                | nisul                                      |
| isolated              | siolik, soelölik                           |
| (to) isolate          | siolön                                     |
| isolation             | siol                                       |
| (to) issue            | dabükön                                    |
| it                    | on, os                                     |
| item (single)         | balat, (written) = notet                   |
| itinerary             | tävadisín                                  |
| ivy                   |                                            |

----- **J** -----

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| jack          | (car-raising device) = tovöm     |
| jackal        | jakal                            |
| jacket        | jakät, yäk                       |
| Jacuzzi       | viraban                          |
| jam           | kompot                           |
| janitor       | leyanan                          |
| jar           |                                  |
| jaw           | maxül                            |
|               | * the lower jaw = donamaxül      |
| January       | yanul                            |
| javelin       | sped                             |
|               | • javelin throw = spedijedam     |
| jaw           | maxül                            |
| Jazz          | el "jazz"                        |
| jealous       | glötik, jaludik                  |
| jealousy      | jalud                            |
| jet-propelled | skutilemofik                     |
|               | * a jet (aircraft) = skutaflitöm |
|               | ** a jumbo jet = leskutaflitöm   |
|               | *** a jet (hose) = skutalavian   |
| jewel         | bijut                            |
| jeweller      | bijutel                          |

|               |                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|
| jewellery     | * a jeweller's shop = bijutel           |
| jigsaw puzzle | bijutül, bijutüls                       |
| job           | koboyümükarät                           |
| (to) join     | vob, vobod                              |
|               | yümön                                   |
|               | • Come and join us! = Lükömolös lü obs! |
| joint         | yoin                                    |
| joke          | cog; <u>cogön</u>                       |
| jolting       | jokam                                   |
| journalist    | gasediman                               |
| journey       | täv; <u>tävön</u>                       |
| joy           | fred                                    |
| jubilantly    | yöbölo                                  |
| jubilee       | yubid                                   |
| judge         | cödal; cödön                            |
| judgment      | cödot                                   |
| jug           | luflad                                  |
| juggler       | hestan                                  |
| juice         | vaet                                    |
| July          | yulul                                   |
| (to) jump     | <u>bunön</u>                            |
| jump          | bun                                     |
|               | * high jump = geilotabunam              |
|               | ** long jump = fagotabunam              |
| June          | yunul                                   |
| jungle        | cöngul                                  |
| juniper berry | yunipabäl                               |
| jurisprudence | gitav                                   |
| just          | (fair) = gidik                          |
|               | (just now) = ebo                        |
|               | (scarcely) = töbo                       |
|               | (simply) = naedilo                      |
| justice       | gid                                     |
| justification | gitod                                   |
| (to) jut out  | <u>seädön</u>                           |

## K

|              |                                                                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| kangaroo     | kangur                                                                                               |
| kayak (boat) | kayak                                                                                                |
| keen         | (sharp) = japik                                                                                      |
| (to) keep    | (maintain) = kipedön, laibinükön                                                                     |
|              | (retain) = kipön                                                                                     |
| kelp         | varäk                                                                                                |
| kernel       | püt                                                                                                  |
| kettle       | cafed                                                                                                |
|              | * a kettle drum = timpun                                                                             |
| key          | kik (= for door); klav (= for musical keyboard)                                                      |
| keyboard     | klavem (= musical instruments); nünöma-,<br>penamacinaklavem – keyboards for computers, typewriters. |
| key-hole     | kikahog                                                                                              |
|              | * key-hole surgery = dalukötetav                                                                     |
| (to) key in  | klavön                                                                                               |

|                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| kick               | tridod; <u>tridodön</u>            |
| (to) kid (oneself) | simulön (oki)                      |
| kiddie             | cilül                              |
| kidney             | roin                               |
|                    | * kidney stone = roinaston         |
| kidney bean        | vietabon                           |
| kilometre          | milmet                             |
| (to) kill          | deidön                             |
| kind               | (polite) = flenöfik                |
|                    | (kind-hearted) = gudälik, löföfik  |
|                    | (one kind of) = balsotik           |
|                    | (any/some kind of) = seimik        |
|                    | (all kinds of) = alseimik, alsotik |
|                    | (category) = sot                   |
| king               | hireg, reg                         |
| kiss               | kid; kidön                         |
| kitchen            | kvisinöp                           |
| knave (of hearts)  | köraman                            |
| knee               | kien                               |
|                    | * to kneel down = <u>dokienön</u>  |
| knickers           | sleafablit                         |
| knife              | neif                               |
| knight             | kavidan                            |
| (to) knit          | trikön                             |
|                    | * a knitting needle = trikanad     |
| (to) knock         | <u>nokön</u>                       |
| knob               | gnob                               |
| knot               | snob; snobön                       |
| (to) know          | nolön, sevön                       |
| (to get to) know   | sevädön                            |
| (to make) known    | notükön                            |
| knowledge          | kesev, nol                         |
| known              | sevädik, lesevädik                 |
| knuckle            | maleol                             |
| Koran              | Kuraan                             |

- - - - - L - - - - -

|            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| label      | ninädapenäd                |
| laboratory | sperimäntöp                |
| laborious  | vobiälik                   |
| labour     | vob, vobod                 |
|            | * hard labour = mütavob    |
| labourer   | voban                      |
| labyrinth  | labüren                    |
| lace       | led                        |
| lack       | def, nelab; defön, nelabön |
| ladder     | xänöm                      |
| lady       | läd                        |
| lake       | lak                        |
| lamb       | jipül                      |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lamp                            | lampad, lantär (= decorative)                                                                                                      |
| lance                           | sped                                                                                                                               |
| (to) land                       | (on shore) = <u>jilön</u> ; (aviation) = <u>jolön</u><br>* an emergency landing = ditretajolam (aviation)                          |
| landowner                       | länedal                                                                                                                            |
| landscape                       | länod                                                                                                                              |
| lane                            | lusüt                                                                                                                              |
| language                        | (phrasing) = fraseod<br>(community) = pük<br>(expression) = spikamamod                                                             |
| lap-dog                         | vümadog                                                                                                                            |
| larder                          | viktualacem                                                                                                                        |
| large                           | gretik                                                                                                                             |
| lark                            | (bird) = laud                                                                                                                      |
| larynx                          | larin                                                                                                                              |
| laser                           | laser                                                                                                                              |
| last                            | lätik, lätiko; <u>dulon</u><br>* at last = fino<br>** last of all = lätiküno<br>*** to last (for) = <u>dulön</u> (dü) (= duration) |
| last night                      | äneito                                                                                                                             |
| last week                       | ävigo                                                                                                                              |
| lasting                         | dulik                                                                                                                              |
| late                            | (tardy) = latik, lato<br>* late-lamented = büätan<br>** at the latest = lätiküno                                                   |
| lather                          | sobasköm                                                                                                                           |
| latitude                        | videt                                                                                                                              |
| lattice                         | laed                                                                                                                               |
| (to) laugh (at)                 | <u>smilön</u> (dö)                                                                                                                 |
| laughter                        | smil<br>* a burst of laughter = smilarorül                                                                                         |
| laundry                         | (place) = lavastitod<br>(washing) = lavastofädem, lavod                                                                            |
| (to) launch                     | lejedön<br>• launching pad (rocketry) = lejedöp                                                                                    |
| laundry                         | lauk                                                                                                                               |
| lava                            | lavat                                                                                                                              |
| lavatory                        | (general) = tvalet<br>(on bus, trains) = prifet<br>lavatory pan = tvaletabasin                                                     |
| law                             | lon, lonem<br>* by law = lono<br>** a lawsuit = gitädasäkäd<br>*** father-in-law, mother-in-law = lüfat, lümot                     |
| lawn                            | yebafeled                                                                                                                          |
| lawsuit                         | cödäd                                                                                                                              |
| lawyer                          | lavogan                                                                                                                            |
| (to) lay (with concrete, etc)   | beseitön                                                                                                                           |
| (to) lay (railway line, garden) | meikön                                                                                                                             |
| layer (thin)                    | jüd                                                                                                                                |
| laziness                        | trög                                                                                                                               |
| lazy                            | trögik                                                                                                                             |
| (to) lead                       | dugön, stirikön (steer)                                                                                                            |
| lead                            | (metal) = plumb, plumbin                                                                                                           |
| leaden                          | plumbik                                                                                                                            |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                         |                                                             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| leader                  | dugan                                                       |
| leaf                    | bled                                                        |
| leafless                | nenbledik                                                   |
| leaflet                 | bledil                                                      |
|                         | * pamphlet = pämod                                          |
| leafy                   | bledagik                                                    |
| league                  | fed                                                         |
|                         | * to be in league with / against = <u>fedön</u> (ko / ta)   |
| lean                    | (not fat) = mägik                                           |
| (to) lean               | <u>klivön</u> , <u>klienön</u>                              |
|                         | * to lean against = <u>stutön</u> (ta)                      |
| (to) leap               | <u>bunön</u>                                                |
| leap-year               | vüpladotayel                                                |
| (to) learn              | lärnön, lelilön                                             |
| least                   | nemu, pu                                                    |
|                         | at least = nemuiko                                          |
| leather                 | küir, küirik                                                |
| leave (armed services)  | livod                                                       |
| (to) leave              | lövön                                                       |
|                         | * (to) leave (behind) = posbinükön                          |
|                         | ** to take leave (of) = ditön (de)                          |
| lecture                 | komoreid; spikäd                                            |
| (to) lecture            | <u>komoreidön</u> , spikädön                                |
| leek                    | porud                                                       |
| left                    | nedetik                                                     |
|                         | * on the left = nedeto                                      |
| leg                     | lög                                                         |
| legation                | legät                                                       |
| legend                  | konäd                                                       |
| legion                  | legion                                                      |
| leisure                 | livüp                                                       |
| lemon                   | zitron                                                      |
| lemonade                | limonad                                                     |
| (to) lend s.th. to s.o. | prünön (eke bosi)                                           |
| length                  | (geographical) = lunet                                      |
|                         | (spatial) = lunot                                           |
| (to) lengthen           | lunükön                                                     |
| lenient                 | dälälük                                                     |
| lens (eye)              | lentül                                                      |
|                         | * contact lense(s) = kontagalentül(s)                       |
| lentil                  | lentül                                                      |
| leper                   | lepradan                                                    |
| leprosy                 | leprad                                                      |
| less                    | nepluik, läs, neplu                                         |
|                         | * less and less = ai neplu                                  |
| lesson                  | lärnod                                                      |
| lest                    | dat no...                                                   |
| (to) let                | (lease) = bailön (eke bosi); leadön + infinitive (to allow) |
|                         | * let us go! = golobsöd!                                    |
| letter                  | (communication) = pened                                     |
|                         | (of alphabet) = tonat                                       |
| letter-box              | penedabog                                                   |
| lettuce                 | salad                                                       |
| level                   | nivät, nivod                                                |
| level-crossing          | (railway) = trenavegamöp                                    |
| lever                   | tovian, tovömatig (= arm)                                   |

|                            |                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) liaise (with)         | baiodön (ko)                                           |
| liar                       | lugan                                                  |
| liberal                    | veitacedik                                             |
| liberation                 | libükam                                                |
| liberty                    | lib                                                    |
| library                    | bukem                                                  |
| licence (driving)          | toodamazöt                                             |
| (to) lick                  | läkön                                                  |
| lid                        | tegot                                                  |
| (to) lie down; (lay, lain) | <u>seatön</u>                                          |
| lie                        | lug; lugön                                             |
| lieutenant                 | liötan                                                 |
| life                       | lif                                                    |
|                            | * a way of life = züäd                                 |
| lifeboat                   | savabot                                                |
| lift                       | lift; tovön                                            |
| light                      | (to ignite) = filidön                                  |
|                            | (not heavy) = leitik                                   |
|                            | (not dark) = klilik                                    |
|                            | (traffic light) = maletalit                            |
| lighter                    | filidöm                                                |
| lightning                  | leklär                                                 |
| lighthouse                 | far, maletamatüm                                       |
| like                       | (similar, same) = sümik, ot                            |
|                            | (to like) = löfilön, plidön                            |
|                            | (preposition) = äs                                     |
| likewise                   | leigo                                                  |
| lilac                      | süren                                                  |
| lily                       | lel                                                    |
| lily of the valley         | mügät                                                  |
| lime                       | svidalelmun; tiliad (fruits); zem                      |
| limit                      | mied; miedükön                                         |
| (to) limp                  | <u>boatagolön</u> , <u>lemülön</u>                     |
| line                       | (clothes) = jain                                       |
|                            | (fishing) = lefad                                      |
|                            | (written) = lien                                       |
|                            | * on the lines of = prinsipü                           |
| linen                      | stofädem, linumastof, linumik                          |
| lining                     | furot                                                  |
| link                       | liud (= connection); yumädalim (= mechanical); vüyümäd |
| (to) link                  | kedülön; yumädön                                       |
| linoleum                   | linkrust                                               |
| lion                       | leon                                                   |
|                            | * a sea lion = leonatoar                               |
| lip                        | lip                                                    |
| lipstick                   | lipastafül                                             |
| liqueur                    | likör                                                  |
| liquid                     | (liquid body) = flumot                                 |
|                            | (not solid) = flumöfik                                 |
| liquorice                  | likvir, likvirod                                       |
| (to) lisp                  | säyön                                                  |
| list                       | lised; lisedön                                         |
| (to) listen                | dalilön                                                |
| listener                   | dalilan                                                |
| literate                   | nolik                                                  |
| literary                   | literatavik                                            |

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| literature                           | literatav                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| litter                               | defal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| little                               | (small animals) = nimül(s)<br>nemödik, smalik, boso, nemödo<br>* little by little = pianiko                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to) live                            | <u>lifön</u> , <u>lödön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (to) live on (= without end)         | <u>lailifön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| livelihood                           | kosid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| liver                                | (anatomy) = foad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| livestock                            | nimed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| living                               | kosid<br>• to make a living = <u>kosidön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| load                                 | fled, fledot, lodot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (to) load                            | fledön, lodön<br>fledülön (a gun)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| loan, to                             | loenön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) lobotomize (in brain operation) | löbidakötön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| lobster                              | humar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| local                                | topik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| locality                             | topam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| (to) locate                          | pladön<br>• to be located = <u>topön</u><br>• a location = topam                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| lock                                 | klut (= nautical) lök (= in door)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) lock                            | färmükön löko, färmükön me lök                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| locomotive                           | lemüf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| lodger                               | loatan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| logic                                | tikav                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| logical                              | tikavik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| lollipop                             | sugadaifet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| long                                 | lunik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| longboat                             | jalup<br>* so long as = ün tim, das; sovüo jüs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| longer                               | lunikum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) long for                        | desirön, ledesirön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| longitude                            | lunet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| look                                 | loged; logedön, <u>logodön</u> (äs), <u>logotön</u><br>(to) look after = kälön<br>(to look like) = logotön; (to look forward to) = fredo<br>koslogön<br>(to) look up = suilogedön.<br>(to) look round = zilogedön<br>(to) look at = logedön (lū)<br>selogam; galädöp (= building) |
| look-out                             | livükön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) loosen                          | <u>livön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (to be) loose                        | slobiko                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| loosely                              | fledatood, fledavab                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| lorry                                | perön                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| (to) lose                            | * to lose the way = <u>pölavegön</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| loss                                 | per<br>(thing lost) = perot<br>* lost = peperöl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| lot                                  | (destiny) = fät<br>(everything) = lemöd<br>(lottery chit) = loterazöt                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| loud             | laodik                                             |
| louse            | puf                                                |
| love             | löf, lelöf; löfön, lelöfön                         |
|                  | • a loved one = löfäb                              |
|                  | • to fall in love (with) = <u>lelöfädikön</u> (dö) |
| low              | (not high) = lövik                                 |
|                  | * lower (primary) school = donajul                 |
| (to) lower       | donükön                                            |
| loyal            | ritöfik                                            |
| loyalty          | ritöf                                              |
| (to) lubricate   | leülön, smivön                                     |
| luck             | läb                                                |
| lucky            | läbik                                              |
| luggage          | päkem                                              |
|                  | * Left Luggage Office = päkemikipedöp              |
|                  | ** luggage compartment = päköp                     |
| lukewarm         | vamülik                                            |
| lunch            | koled                                              |
| (to have) lunch  | <u>koledön</u>                                     |
| lung             | lueg                                               |
| (to) lust        | <u>rütön</u>                                       |
| lustre           | nid                                                |
| luxurious        | lүxүödik                                           |
| luxury           | lүxүöd                                             |
| lychee (= fruit) | licid                                              |
| lying-place      | seatöp                                             |
| lymph (gland)    | lүmf                                               |

----- **M** -----

|                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| macabre                            | ledredodik                           |
| machine                            | cin                                  |
| mackerel                           | skomb                                |
| mad                                | lienetik                             |
|                                    | (to go made) = <u>lienetikön</u>     |
| magazine                           | gased                                |
| magic                              | magiv                                |
|                                    | * to practise magic = <u>magivön</u> |
| magician                           | magivan                              |
| magistrate                         | cödan                                |
| magnanimous                        | nobaladälik                          |
| magneto                            | magnet                               |
| magnitude                          | (maths) = greted                     |
| magnolia (tree)                    | magnol                               |
| mahogany                           | mahun                                |
| maiden                             | jipul, jivirgan, vomül               |
| mail                               | pot; potön                           |
| main                               | cifa..., cifik                       |
| mainiacal                          | lienetik                             |
| mainland                           | cifalän                              |
| mainly                             | ledino                               |
| mains (connection)                 | dugian                               |
| maintenance                        | nätükam                              |
| (to) maintain (an opinion, theory) | dakipön                              |
| maize                              | mait                                 |
| majestic                           | mayedik                              |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| majesty    | mayed                         |
| major      | mayor, gretikum               |
| majority   | (adulthood) = nentüt          |
|            | (greater number) = pluamanum  |
| (to) make  | mekön                         |
|            | (to make up a bed) = leblimön |
| male       | manik                         |
| malefactor | mifätan                       |
| malice     | badöf                         |

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| (to) manifest | dajonön oki |
| mankind       | menef       |

(behaviour) = kondöt

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| manufacturer | fabrikan |
|--------------|----------|

marmalade

\* supermarket = susmaket

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| (bone) marrow | pif |
|---------------|-----|

|                   |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) massage      | (religious ceremony) = mäsäd                                                                                               |
| masseurmasseuse   | (a great deal) = mödot                                                                                                     |
| mast              | masetön, röbön                                                                                                             |
| master            | hi/jimasetan                                                                                                               |
| masturbation      | (ship's) = maat                                                                                                            |
| mat (of straw)    | mastan; bemastön                                                                                                           |
| mate (= pal)      | masturbat                                                                                                                  |
| (to) materialize  | stolajuged                                                                                                                 |
| match             | keolan                                                                                                                     |
|                   | <u>jenöfikön</u>                                                                                                           |
|                   | (for striking) = lümät                                                                                                     |
|                   | (competition) = mät                                                                                                        |
|                   | (to correspond to) = baiädön (bai)                                                                                         |
|                   | * to be a match for = <u>plobön</u> (pro)                                                                                  |
|                   | (without equal) = neleigodovik                                                                                             |
| matchless         | <u>koitön</u> (ko)                                                                                                         |
| (to) mate         | mater                                                                                                                      |
| material          | matemat                                                                                                                    |
| mathematics       | matematan                                                                                                                  |
| mathematician     | din, stöf                                                                                                                  |
| matter            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>it doesn't matter = lindifos</li> <li>what's the matter? = kis binos-li?</li> </ul> |
|                   | matrad                                                                                                                     |
| mattress          | muikos                                                                                                                     |
| maximum           | * to the maximum = muiko                                                                                                   |
|                   | pölagad                                                                                                                    |
| maze              | mayul                                                                                                                      |
| May               | mäyonäd                                                                                                                    |
| Mayonnaise        | sifal                                                                                                                      |
| mayor             | prinsip                                                                                                                    |
| maxim             | bälät, yebalän                                                                                                             |
| meadow            | (general) = fidäd                                                                                                          |
| meal              | (dinner) = fided                                                                                                           |
|                   | (evening meal) = säned                                                                                                     |
|                   | (flour) = meil                                                                                                             |
|                   | * a meal time = fidüp                                                                                                      |
| mean              | (average) = zäned                                                                                                          |
|                   | (centre) = zänod                                                                                                           |
| (to) mean         | (opine) = cedön                                                                                                            |
|                   | (to intend) = diseinön                                                                                                     |
|                   | (lowly) = bapälik                                                                                                          |
| (to be) mean      | negiviälik                                                                                                                 |
| (to) meander      | <u>krugikön</u> , <u>snekogolön</u>                                                                                        |
| meaning           | siämöf                                                                                                                     |
| means             | (income, salary) = lemesed                                                                                                 |
|                   | (by means of...) = medü...                                                                                                 |
|                   | means to an end) = medöm                                                                                                   |
| meantime (in the) | vüo                                                                                                                        |
| measles           | misul                                                                                                                      |
| measure           | maf; (device) = mafetöm                                                                                                    |
| (to) measure      | mafön                                                                                                                      |
| meat              | mit                                                                                                                        |

|                    |                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| mechanic           | mufavan                                            |
| medical            | sanavik                                            |
|                    | * medical man = sanan                              |
| medicine           | (remedy) = medin, sanamed                          |
|                    | (science) = sanav                                  |
| mediocre           | zänedöfik                                          |
| medit              | meditation                                         |
| Mediterranean      | Zänodamel                                          |
| medlar (tree)      | mäspil                                             |
| medium             | zänedik. züäd                                      |
| (to) meet          | kolkömön                                           |
| meeting            | (assembly) = kobükam                               |
| melancholy         | glumaladäl                                         |
| melody             | melod                                              |
| melon              | melun                                              |
| (to) melt          | <u>smetön</u> , smeitön                            |
| member             | lim, liman                                         |
| membership         | limedükam, limanam                                 |
| memory             | mem                                                |
| menagerie          | nimikonlet                                         |
| (to) mend          | (patch up) = nägedön                               |
|                    | (restore, heal) = nätükön                          |
| meninges           | menen                                              |
| mental             | tikälik                                            |
| (to) mention       | mäniotön                                           |
| menu               | fidädakad (= menu d'hote) zibalised (= à la carte) |
| merchant           | tedan                                              |
| merciful           | miserik                                            |
| merciless          | nenmiserik                                         |
| mercury            | (substance) = märkurin                             |
| mercy              | däläl                                              |
| mere               | te                                                 |
| merit              | meritab; meritön                                   |
| mermaid            | sären                                              |
| merriment          | lefred                                             |
| merry              | lefredik                                           |
| merry-making       | yof                                                |
| message            | nun                                                |
|                    | (a text message = vödanunil)                       |
| messenger, instant | sunädanunükian                                     |
| messenger          | nunan                                              |
| metaphysical       | metafüdik                                          |
| metaphysics        | metafüd                                            |
| metal              | metal                                              |
| metallic           | metalik                                            |
| method             | metod                                              |
| metodical          | metodavik, metodik                                 |
| methodology        | metodav                                            |
| metric             | metik                                              |
|                    | * metric system = metöf                            |
| metrology          | metöfav, metrigav                                  |
| micrococcus        | kök                                                |
| microcosm          | dalual                                             |
| microscope         | daluskop                                           |
| microwave          | mikrovef                                           |
|                    | * microwave oven = mikrovefafurnod                 |

|                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| midday                           | zedel                                |
| middle                           | zänod                                |
|                                  | * Middle Ages = Zänodatimäd          |
| midfield (football)              | zefel                                |
|                                  | * midfield player = zerönan          |
| midnight                         | zeneit                               |
|                                  |                                      |
| midsummer                        | zehitüp                              |
| might                            | nämäd                                |
| mighty                           | nämädik                              |
| (to) migrate                     | (se)tevön                            |
| mild                             | fiböfik, sofik                       |
| mile                             | liöl                                 |
| military                         | militik                              |
| militia                          | sifanakomipane                       |
| milieu                           | züäd                                 |
| milk                             | milig                                |
|                                  | * milk shake = miligamigot           |
|                                  | ** milkbar = miligasälun             |
| (to) milk                        | tätön                                |
| milk tooth                       | miligatut                            |
| mill                             | mül                                  |
| millar                           | mülan                                |
| million                          | balion                               |
| millionaire                      | balionan                             |
| millstone                        | mülaston                             |
| mind                             | (reason) = tikäl                     |
|                                  | (take to heart) = kälälön            |
|                                  | (occupied with) = jäfikön me         |
|                                  | (call to mind) = süvokön             |
|                                  | (frame of mind) = ladälod            |
|                                  | (presence of mind) = süen            |
|                                  | (to change one's mind) = votacedikön |
| mine                             | meinäd                               |
| miner                            | meinan                               |
| mineral                          | min                                  |
|                                  | * mineral water = minavat            |
| miniature                        | miniatürik                           |
| minimum                          | nemuikos, nemuikün                   |
| mining                           | meinav                               |
| minibar                          | bötädil                              |
| miniskirt                        | brefajuüp                            |
| minister                         | (politics) = ministeran              |
|                                  | (religion) = pastan                  |
| Ministry (government department) | minister                             |
| minority                         | nepluamanum                          |
| mint                             | mänt (= plant); mint (= money)       |
| (to) mint (money)                | frapön                               |
| minute (time)                    | minut                                |
| miracle                          | milag                                |
|                                  | • a miracle worker = milagidunan     |
| mirage                           | magälod                              |
| mirror                           | lok; lokön                           |

|                           |                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | * a mirror image = lokamamagod                           |
| (to) misbehave            | <u>mikondötön</u>                                        |
| misbehaviour              | mikondöt                                                 |
| (to) miscalculate         | pölakalkulön                                             |
| mischief-maker            | jäpulan                                                  |
| mischief (a little child) | put                                                      |
| mischievous               | badöfaredik                                              |
| mischievousness           | badöfil                                                  |
| miser                     | lavarán                                                  |
| miserable                 | miserabik                                                |
| misgiving(s)              | dod                                                      |
| (to) mispronounce         | mipronön                                                 |
| (to) miss                 | (not hit) = nedrefön; (miss out) = seletön               |
| miss                      | lädül, vomül                                             |
| (to) miss (= neglect)     | lustebedön (= neglect); senön nekomi (= to miss someone) |
|                           | • we miss her = senobs nekomi ofa.                       |
| missionary                | lekredanasedäb                                           |
| mist                      | fog                                                      |
|                           | * evening mist = soaravoal                               |
| mistake                   | (oversight) = pök; <u>pökön</u>                          |
|                           | (error) = pöl; <u>pölön</u>                              |
|                           | * to mistake for = pölacedön (äs)                        |
| mistress                  | jimastan                                                 |
| misuse                    | migeb                                                    |
| (to) misuse               | migebön                                                  |
| (to) mix                  | migön                                                    |
|                           | • to mix up together = pemükön                           |
|                           | • to mix (= socialize) with = sogön (oki lä)             |
| mixed                     | pemigöl                                                  |
| mixer                     | (food) = migöm                                           |
| mixture                   | migot                                                    |
| mobile                    | golovik, vabovik                                         |
|                           | ** a mobile ('phone) = telefon polovik                   |
| (to) mock                 | kofön                                                    |
| mockery                   | kof                                                      |
| mockingly                 | lukof                                                    |
| model                     | pated, samot                                             |
|                           | * to model oneself on . . . = magulön oki su . . .       |
| moderate                  | tämik; tämükön                                           |
| moderation                | täm                                                      |
| modern                    | nulädik, nutimik                                         |
| modest                    | neflagiälik, pülik                                       |
| modesty                   | neflagiäl                                                |
| moisture                  | luimöf                                                   |
| molasses                  | melat                                                    |
| mole                      | (animal) = talp                                          |
| moment                    | pülatimil, timül                                         |
| Monday                    | mul                                                      |
| money                     | mon                                                      |
| monitor (radar, computer) | jonülöm                                                  |
| monk                      | hikleudan                                                |
| monkey                    | lep                                                      |
| monopoly                  | monopol                                                  |
| monster                   | most                                                     |
| monstrous                 | mostöfik                                                 |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                           |                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| month                     | mul                                                             |
| monthly                   | almulik                                                         |
| monument                  | mebamal                                                         |
| mood                      | vim                                                             |
|                           | * good/bad mood = benovim/mivim                                 |
| moon                      | mun                                                             |
|                           | * full moon = fulamun                                           |
| moral                     | südöfik                                                         |
| morality                  | südöf                                                           |
| more                      | plu                                                             |
|                           | * more and more = ai plu                                        |
|                           | ** more or less = pluuneplu                                     |
|                           | *** all the more = plüo                                         |
| (the) more ... (the more) | plü ... plü                                                     |
| morose                    | favik, skanik                                                   |
| morosely                  | faviko, skano                                                   |
| the more . . . . the more | plü . . . . plü                                                 |
| moreover                  | zuo                                                             |
| morning                   | göd                                                             |
| morrow                    | odel                                                            |
| morsel                    | daifotil                                                        |
| mortal                    | deadöfik                                                        |
| mosquito                  | muskit                                                          |
| moss                      | musk                                                            |
| most                      | muik                                                            |
| mostly                    | mödadilo, pato                                                  |
| mother                    | jipal, mot                                                      |
| motion                    | muf                                                             |
|                           | * to motion by hand = vinegön                                   |
| motionless                | nenmufik                                                        |
| moth                      | neitapab                                                        |
|                           | * clothes moth = tarm                                           |
| motor                     | motor, mufükian; <u>yabön</u>                                   |
| motorbike                 | motorasaikul                                                    |
| motorway                  | toodaleveg                                                      |
| motto                     | devid                                                           |
| mountain                  | bel                                                             |
| (to) mourn (s.o.)         | belügön (eki)                                                   |
| mouse                     | mug                                                             |
|                           | (computer) = mugaparat                                          |
| moustache                 | bafod, mustag                                                   |
| mouth                     | mud                                                             |
|                           | * mouth of river = seflum                                       |
| (to) move                 | (state) = <u>mufön</u>                                          |
|                           | (budge) = müfön                                                 |
|                           | (move house) = <u>fealotedön</u>                                |
|                           | (move on [from one place to another] = <u>topätikön</u>         |
|                           | (move (something/someone from one place to another) = topätükön |
|                           | (emotionally) = <u>fäkikön</u> , fäkükön                        |
| movement                  | muf                                                             |
| movie (cinema)            | biologamot                                                      |
| (to) mow                  | fodön                                                           |
| mower                     | fodian                                                          |
|                           | * lawn mower = yebifodian                                       |
| Mr.                       | Söl                                                             |

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Mrs.            | Läd                               |
| much            | mödo, mödik                       |
|                 | • much more = mödo mödikumo       |
| mucous membrane | slimaflid                         |
| mucus           | slim                              |
| mud             | släm                              |
| muddy           | slämik                            |
| mulled wine     | glutavin                          |
| mule            | mulud                             |
| multi-coloured  | mödakölik                         |
| multiplication  | naedot                            |
| (to) multiply   | (maths) = naedön                  |
| (to) mumble     | murülön, <u>stötön</u>            |
| murder          | sasen; sasenön                    |
| murderer        | sasenan                           |
| murderous       | sasenik                           |
| (to) murmur     | <u>mürön</u>                      |
| muscle          | muskul                            |
| Muse            | Musof                             |
| museum          | mused                             |
| mushroom        | garid, jaben                      |
|                 | • fungus = funig                  |
| music           | musig                             |
|                 | * musical instrument = musigöm    |
|                 | ** (sheet) music - noated, noatem |
| musician        | musigan                           |
| mussel          | koananim, müül                    |
| mustard         | mutar                             |
| mutual          | rezipik, kobädik                  |
| mutton          | hojipamit                         |
| muzzle          | lemudiär                          |
| mysterious      | müsterik, klänöfik                |
| mystery         | müster, rätöf                     |
| mythology       | miteodav                          |

----- N -----

|                |                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| nail           | nail, kluf; klufön                           |
|                | * a finger/toenail = nuel                    |
| naked          | nüdik                                        |
| name           | nem; nemön                                   |
| nap, to have a | <u>slipülön</u>                              |
| nape (of neck) | nük                                          |
| napkin         | särvät                                       |
| narcissus      | narzid                                       |
| narrow         | (tight) = nabik                              |
|                | (roads, lanes) = rovik                       |
|                | (thinness) = rovik                           |
| nation         | net                                          |
| national       | netik                                        |
|                | (National Socialism = Naziism) = Netasogädim |
| nationality    | netät                                        |
| native         | (born and bred) = länan, lomänan             |
|                | (native land) motedalän                      |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                   |                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | * patriot = lomänälan                                                                                   |
| natural           | natik, natöfik                                                                                          |
| naturalist        | nativestigan                                                                                            |
| nature            | nat, natäl                                                                                              |
| naughty           | neplütülik                                                                                              |
| nausea            | tufav                                                                                                   |
| navel             | numbril                                                                                                 |
| navy              | (fleet) = nafem<br>(colour) = maren                                                                     |
| near              | nilo, nilü                                                                                              |
| neat              | klinik, plitülik                                                                                        |
| nebula            | silefog                                                                                                 |
| (to be) necessary | <u>zesüdön</u>                                                                                          |
| necessary         | zusüdik                                                                                                 |
| necessity         | zesüd                                                                                                   |
| neck              | nük, särvig                                                                                             |
| neckerchief       | tanod                                                                                                   |
| need              | neodot; <u>nedön</u> , neodön                                                                           |
| needle            | nad                                                                                                     |
| needlework        | namavob (vomik)                                                                                         |
| needy             | neodik                                                                                                  |
| negative          | noik                                                                                                    |
| (to) neglect      | nedemön, nedunön, nefölön, nekälön                                                                      |
| negligence        | nekäl                                                                                                   |
| negligible        | neledamabik                                                                                             |
| negro             | nägär                                                                                                   |
| neighbour         | nilädan                                                                                                 |
| neighbourhood     | niläd                                                                                                   |
| neighbouring      | nilädik                                                                                                 |
| neither ... nor   | ni ... ni                                                                                               |
| nephew            | hinef                                                                                                   |
| nerve             | nev                                                                                                     |
| nervous           | * nervous system = nevasitot                                                                            |
| nest              | närvodik; plafik                                                                                        |
| (to) nestle       | näst; <u>nästön</u>                                                                                     |
| net               | <u>nästülön</u> (len)                                                                                   |
| network           | filät                                                                                                   |
| neuron (motor)    | filäts, resod                                                                                           |
| neutered          | nevasiül                                                                                                |
| never             | penegenüköl                                                                                             |
| nevertheless      | neai, neföro, nonikna                                                                                   |
| new               | too                                                                                                     |
| news              | nulik                                                                                                   |
| newspaper         | nulods, nuns                                                                                            |
| newt              | delagased                                                                                               |
| next              | salmun                                                                                                  |
|                   | mu nilü                                                                                                 |
|                   | * next coming = okömöl                                                                                  |
|                   | ** next week = ovigo                                                                                    |
|                   | *** next to each other = bal len votik                                                                  |
| nice              | (good-looking) = jönik<br>(disposition) = plitälik<br>(neat, smart) = plitülik<br>(well-behaved) = söto |
| nickname          | länem; zanädanem (abusive)                                                                              |
| nicotine          | nikotin                                                                                                 |

|                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| niece                              | jinef                                                                                                                                 |
| night                              | neit                                                                                                                                  |
| nightingale                        | reitak                                                                                                                                |
| nine                               | zül                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) nip                           | knibön                                                                                                                                |
| nipple                             | blötatät                                                                                                                              |
| no!                                | (denial) = nö!                                                                                                                        |
| no longer                          | no fovo, no plu                                                                                                                       |
| nobility                           | noub                                                                                                                                  |
| noble                              | (worthy) = nobik<br>(aristocracy) = noubik                                                                                            |
| nobleman                           | nouban                                                                                                                                |
| nod (of the head)                  | nut                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) nod one's head (in agreement) | <u>nutön</u>                                                                                                                          |
| noise                              | lenoid                                                                                                                                |
| nomad                              | nomad                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) nominate                      | cälön                                                                                                                                 |
| nonchalantly                       | lindifiko                                                                                                                             |
| nonsense                           | nesiäm                                                                                                                                |
| nonsensical                        | nesiämik                                                                                                                              |
| none                               | nonik                                                                                                                                 |
| noodle                             | pested                                                                                                                                |
| noon                               | zedel                                                                                                                                 |
| nor: neither ... nor               | ni ... ni                                                                                                                             |
| norm                               | nom                                                                                                                                   |
| normal                             | nomik                                                                                                                                 |
| north                              | nolüd                                                                                                                                 |
| northern                           | nolüdik                                                                                                                               |
| nose                               | nud                                                                                                                                   |
| nostril                            | nudahog                                                                                                                               |
| not                                | no<br>* not even = igo no...<br>** not at all = leno<br>*** not yet = no nog                                                          |
| notary                             | notaran                                                                                                                               |
| note                               | (musical) = noat<br>(short) note) = penet, penetil<br>(counterfoil) = zöt<br>* a short letter= penedil<br>** to (take) note = penetön |
| notebook                           | päm, penetabukil                                                                                                                      |
| nothing                            | nos<br>(nothing more than ...) = lenos plu ka ...<br>(absolutely nothing) = lenos                                                     |
| notice                             | (information) = nun<br>(warning) = nuned<br>(note) = penet<br>(observe) = küpedön                                                     |
| (to) notice                        | küpön                                                                                                                                 |
| noticeable                         | küpedovik, sienovik                                                                                                                   |
| notion                             | suemod                                                                                                                                |
| novel                              | lekoned                                                                                                                               |
| novelist                           | lautan lekonedas                                                                                                                      |
| novelty                            | nuläd                                                                                                                                 |
| November                           | novul                                                                                                                                 |

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| now            | nu                                    |
|                | * nowadays = nutimo                   |
|                | ** now and then = semikna             |
|                | *** just now = enu                    |
| nowhere        | neseimo                               |
| nucleus        | ker, püt                              |
| nude (model)   | nudädan                               |
| nuisance       | bölad                                 |
| numb           | pesäsienüköl, sorditik (figuratively) |
| number         | (quantity) = num                      |
|                | (in series) = nüm                     |
| numerate       | nümädik                               |
| numerous       | mödik                                 |
| numismatics    | könädav                               |
| nun            | jikleudan                             |
| nurse          | (nursery nurse) = cilijikälan         |
|                | (in hospital) = jikälan               |
|                | (wet nurse) = sügan                   |
| (to) nurse     | kälön                                 |
| nursery        | (plants) = planidabridöp              |
|                | (infants) = putacem                   |
| nut            | nöt                                   |
| nutmeg         | muskat                                |
| nylon (fabric) | nailon                                |

----- Q -----

|               |                                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| oak (tree)    | kvärep                                     |
| oasis         | loasid, vasov                              |
| oatmeal       | grot                                       |
| oats          | vaen                                       |
| obedient      | lobedik                                    |
| (to) obey     | lobedön                                    |
| object        | (thing) = yeg                              |
|               | (to object) = taspikülön, <u>taön</u> (ta) |
| objection     | taspikül                                   |
| (to) oblige   | bligön                                     |
| oblong        | lunädik                                    |
| obscure       | trubik                                     |
| observance    | küped                                      |
| observation   | küpedot                                    |
| observatory   | küpedöp                                    |
| (to) observe  | küpedön                                    |
| observer      | küpedan                                    |
| obstacle      | neletian                                   |
| obstinate     | fümädik                                    |
| obstinately   | fümäd(ik)o                                 |
| (to) obstruct | neletön                                    |
| (to) obtain   | dagetön                                    |
| obvious       | klüläbik                                   |
| occasion      | pöt                                        |
|               | (on the occasion of = pötü)                |
| occasional    | semiknaik                                  |
| occupant      | beseidan                                   |
| occupation    | (in occupation) = beseid, bepladam         |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                    |                                              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| occult             | (profession) = cal                           |
| (to) occupy        | koult                                        |
| occupation         | beleseatön, bepladön, beseidön               |
| (to) occur         | febod                                        |
| occurrence         | <u>jenön</u>                                 |
| ocean              | jenot                                        |
| octavo (page size) | sean                                         |
| October            | jölplifatik                                  |
| octopus            | tobul                                        |
| odd                | polüd                                        |
| oddity             | bisarik, neteldilovik                        |
| oesophagus         | bisar                                        |
| oestrogen          | söof                                         |
| of                 | löstrogenin                                  |
| off                | de                                           |
| offence            | de                                           |
| (to) offend        | nof, skän                                    |
| offender           | nofön, skänön                                |
| offensive          | nofan                                        |
| offer              | skänik, tatakalebit                          |
|                    | lofot; lofön                                 |
| office             | (room) = бүр, бүрөп                          |
|                    | (position) = cal                             |
|                    | (head office) = lebür                        |
| officer            | (military) = fizir                           |
| official           | calan, calöfik                               |
| officious          | ticalöfik                                    |
| often              | suvo                                         |
| oh!                | o !                                          |
| oil                | leül; leülön                                 |
|                    | * an oil and viinegar set = leülevinigalöläd |
|                    | ** hair oil = pin                            |
| ointment           | nugvet                                       |
| old                | (age) = bäldik                               |
|                    | (not fresh) = neflifedik                     |
|                    | (old) = vönedik                              |
|                    | (ancient) = vönik                            |
| old-fashioned      | vönädavogädik                                |
| olive              | learafluk                                    |
| olive oil          | learaleül                                    |
| olive tree         | lear                                         |
| omelette           | moelät                                       |
| omen               | mimalaloged                                  |
| ominous            | tädik                                        |
| omission           | moäd, nedun                                  |
| ominous            | mimalik                                      |
| (to) omit          | moädön, nedunön, seletön                     |
| on                 | su                                           |
|                    | • on top of = löpü                           |
| once               | (one time) = balna                           |
| one                | (numeral) = bal                              |
|                    | (s.o.) = balan, ek                           |
|                    | (one-way glass) glät ballüodik               |
|                    | (pronoun) = oy                               |
| onion              | beb                                          |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| only                        | (sole) = balik<br>(mere) = te<br>(is only) = pas                                                                                                      |
| onslaught                   | tutatak                                                                                                                                               |
| opal                        | poalain, poaloin                                                                                                                                      |
| (to) opalise                | poalön                                                                                                                                                |
| open                        | maifik; <u>maifikön</u> ; maifükön; (to open a book) = <u>maipadön</u>                                                                                |
| opening                     | maifod, slit                                                                                                                                          |
| (to) operate (vehicle, etc) | tölatön                                                                                                                                               |
| operation                   | kötet (surgical); tölat (general)                                                                                                                     |
| opium                       | mäkum                                                                                                                                                 |
| opinion                     | ced<br>* a general opinion = levalidaced                                                                                                              |
| opportune                   | koveniälik, pötik                                                                                                                                     |
| opportunity                 | pöt gönik                                                                                                                                             |
| (to) oppose                 | <u>taädön</u> (ko), tadunön, <u>taön</u> , tapladön                                                                                                   |
| opposite                    | (facing) = kos<br>(contrary) = taik                                                                                                                   |
| (to) oppress                | sumätükön                                                                                                                                             |
| optician                    | lünavan                                                                                                                                               |
| optimism                    | fredim                                                                                                                                                |
| optimist                    | frediman                                                                                                                                              |
| optimistic                  | fredimik                                                                                                                                              |
| or                          | u, ud, ü, üd<br>* either ... or = u ... u; ü ... ü                                                                                                    |
| oracle                      | roag                                                                                                                                                  |
| orange                      | (colour) = rojanik<br>(fruit) = rojat                                                                                                                 |
| oration                     | spikäd                                                                                                                                                |
| orbit                       | zümuuf                                                                                                                                                |
| orchid                      | lorkid                                                                                                                                                |
| order                       | (command) = büd; büdön<br>(subscription) = leboned; lebonedön<br>(arrangement) = leod; leodön<br>(goods) = bonedön<br>(of numbers) = söket            |
| ordinary                    | (usual) = geböfik<br>(common) = komunik<br>(customary) = kösömik                                                                                      |
| ore                         | mün<br>* iron ore = ferinamün                                                                                                                         |
| ordinary                    | komunik, kösömik                                                                                                                                      |
| organ                       | (animal/plant) = jäfidäm<br>(human) part) = jäfidan<br>(journal), etc.) = jäfidot<br>(musical instrument) = gel<br>(to play the organ) = <u>gelön</u> |
| organic                     | jäfidämik                                                                                                                                             |
| organization                | noganükam                                                                                                                                             |
| organism                    | nogan                                                                                                                                                 |
| organist                    | gelan                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) organize               | noganükön                                                                                                                                             |
| orgasm                      | sömitamapün                                                                                                                                           |
| origin                      | rig                                                                                                                                                   |
| original                    | rigädik, rigik                                                                                                                                        |
| (to) originate              | <u>davedön</u> , davedükön                                                                                                                            |

|                  |                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| ornithologist    | bödavan                                                    |
| ostrich          | strut                                                      |
| other            | votik                                                      |
| otherwise        | pläo                                                       |
| out              | de, dese, se                                               |
| outburst         | rupäd, splodül                                             |
| outcast          | deimäb                                                     |
| outer            | plödik                                                     |
| outline          | skät; zülüun                                               |
| (to) outline     | skätön                                                     |
|                  | • in outline = skäto                                       |
| (to) outlive     | lovelifädön                                                |
| (to) outshine    | <u>lesträlön</u> (love)                                    |
| outside          | plödio, plödo, plödü                                       |
|                  | * an outsider = foginan                                    |
| outspread        | stäänik                                                    |
| outstanding      | lelogädik (= very noticeable); pelabik (= due for payment) |
| outstretched     | petenüköl                                                  |
| outward          | plödik                                                     |
| oven             | furnod                                                     |
| over             | love, sus                                                  |
|                  | * over there = usio                                        |
| overall          | valodik                                                    |
| overbalance      | pluvät; <u>dofalön</u>                                     |
| overcast         | (weather) = glumidik, lefogik                              |
|                  | * to become overcast (mentally) = glumikön                 |
| overcoat         | plögun, plömäned                                           |
| (to) overcome    | bemastön                                                   |
| overdue          | tulatik                                                    |
| overenthusiasm   | tuzil                                                      |
| (to) overexert   | <u>tutöbidön</u>                                           |
| overflow         | loveflum, tuvatam;                                         |
|                  | <u>loveflumön</u> , tuvatön                                |
| overhead         | löpo                                                       |
| (to) overlook    | neküpön                                                    |
| overpopulated    | tupöpagik                                                  |
| overproduction   | tujafäd                                                    |
| (to) overrate    | tudigidön                                                  |
| overseas         | lovemelik                                                  |
| (to) overshadow  | lovejadön                                                  |
| overstatement    | tuükam                                                     |
| (to) overstate   | tuükön                                                     |
| (to) overstrain  | <u>tutöbidön</u>                                           |
| (to) overtake    | reivön                                                     |
| overture (music) | primüm                                                     |
| overweight       | pluvät                                                     |
| overwhelming     | nepalik                                                    |
| (to) owe         | (money) = debetön                                          |
|                  | (someone something) = debön (eke bosi)                     |
| owl              | lül                                                        |
| own              | (one's) = lönik; soaliko; soeliko; dalabön (to possess)    |
| owner            | dalaban                                                    |
| ox               | hobub                                                      |
| oxygen           | loxin                                                      |
| oyster           | hüit                                                       |

----- **P** -----

|                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| pack               | päk                              |
| (to) pack          | päkön                            |
| packet             | päkil                            |
| page               | pad                              |
|                    | a double page = telpad           |
| pain               | dol                              |
| (to) pain (= hurt) | dolön                            |
| painful            | dolik                            |
| paint              | kölam                            |
| (to) paint         | kölön                            |
|                    | • to paint on canvas = pänön     |
| paintbrush         | pensit                           |
| painter            | (house) = kölan                  |
|                    | (artist) = pānan                 |
| painting           | pānot                            |
| pair               | pär; pärukön                     |
| pal                | keolan                           |
| palace             | ledom, regadom                   |
| palate             | palat                            |
| palate (soft)      | müdapalat                        |
| pale               | faalik, paelik                   |
| (to) become pale   | <u>paelikön</u>                  |
| palm               | (tree) = pam                     |
|                    | (of hand) = namakev              |
| palmistry          | namabüosag                       |
| pan                | paäl                             |
| pancake            | paänakek                         |
| pancreas (gland)   | pankreat                         |
| panel              | fremül                           |
| (to) panic         | <u>tudredälön</u>                |
| panorama           | banorem                          |
| pansy              | kilkölaviol                      |
| panties            | niblit                           |
| pantry             | viktualacem                      |
| pants              | niblit                           |
| paper              | (newspaper) = delagased          |
|                    | (ordinary) = papür               |
| (to) paper         | (wallpaper) = tapot              |
| papyrus            | (wallpaper) = tapön              |
| parachute          | papürod                          |
| parade             | falajelöm                        |
| paradox            | päräd                            |
| paraffin           | taced                            |
| paragon            | parafin                          |
| paragraph          | dasaman                          |
| parallel           | bagaf                            |
| paralysis          | fagotaleigik                     |
| paraphrase         | lem; paralüd                     |
| parasite           | prafad                           |
| parcel             | parasit                          |
|                    | (ordinary) = päked               |
|                    | (small) = päkedil, päkil         |
| pardon             | pard, säkusad; pardön, säkusadön |

|                       |                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| parent(s)             | pal(s)                                      |
| parish (area)         | pädän                                       |
| park                  | legad, parköp (= for vehicles)              |
| parliament            | dail                                        |
| parlour               | lomöfacem                                   |
| parrot                | papag, psitak                               |
| (to) parse (grammar)  | miedetön                                    |
| parsley               | pärjid                                      |
| part                  | dil, dilot; dilön                           |
|                       | * part in a play = roul                     |
|                       | ** to take part (in) - <u>kompenön</u> (pö) |
| (to) participate (in) | <u>kompenön</u> (pö)                        |
| particular            | patik                                       |
| parting (of hair)     | heremiteil                                  |
| partition             | kiud                                        |
|                       | * partition of staves = stafädakiud         |
| partly                | dilo                                        |
| partner (in firm)     | kompenätan                                  |
| partridge             | pädrüt                                      |
| patriotism            | lomänäl                                     |
| (many) parts          | kombinator                                  |
| party                 | (faction) = palet; social gathering = zälül |
| (to) pass             | beigolön, beivegön                          |
| (to) pass on          | lovestürön                                  |
| passenger             | tävan                                       |
| passer-by             | beian                                       |
| Passion (of Christ)   | Lügadramat                                  |
| passion (sexual)      | levip                                       |
| passionately          | lefäkiko                                    |
| passive (grammar)     | sufalefom                                   |
| passport              | dientifäd, tävapäs                          |
| past                  | (time) = paset, pasetik                     |
|                       | (close by) = bei                            |
| pastime               | livüp                                       |
| pasture               | bälätöp                                     |
| patella               | patel                                       |
| patent (shoes)        | laigaküir                                   |
| path                  | luveg                                       |
| patient               | (person) = malädan                          |
|                       | (long-suffering) = sufädik                  |
| patio                 | gadapiadil                                  |
| patricide             | fatisasen                                   |
| patriotism            | lomänäl                                     |
| patrol                | patrul                                      |
| pause                 | paud; <u>paudön</u>                         |
| (to) pave             | pavön                                       |
|                       | * to pave the way = kulön vegi              |
| pavement              | pavot, pärunaveg                            |
| paw                   | (of animal) = lufut                         |
| (to) pawn             | panön                                       |
| (to) pay              | pelön                                       |
| payment               | pel, pelam                                  |
| pea                   | pisäl                                       |
| peace                 | püd                                         |
| peaceful              | püdik                                       |
| peach                 | pärsig                                      |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                      |                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| peanut               | raagid                                           |
| pear                 | bün, guayad, vaogad (= avocado)                  |
| pearl                | pärlat                                           |
|                      | * mother-of-pearl = nakar                        |
| peasant              | feilan                                           |
| peat                 | torf                                             |
| peculiar             | patik                                            |
| peculiarity          | pat                                              |
| pedal                | tridöm                                           |
| (to) pedal           | tridön                                           |
| peddler              | kolportan                                        |
| pedestrian           | futogolan                                        |
| peel                 | säjalam                                          |
| (to) peel            | säjalön                                          |
| (to) peep (at)       | sülogedön                                        |
|                      | • a peep - hole = logedahog                      |
|                      | • a peepshow = logedadajonäd                     |
| peg                  | huk                                              |
| pelican              | pelek                                            |
| pelt (= animal skin) | pläd                                             |
| pen                  | pen                                              |
| penalty (death)      | deadapönod                                       |
| pence                | pänid(s)                                         |
| pencil               | stib                                             |
| pencil sharpener     | stibijapüköm                                     |
| pendulum             | pendül                                           |
| (to) penetrate       | <u>nüdranön</u>                                  |
| peninsula            | tinisul                                          |
| penniless            | nenmonik                                         |
| penguin              | pinguen                                          |
| pensioner            | pänsionäb                                        |
| penis                | koitöm                                           |
| people               | (persons) = mens                                 |
|                      | (one) = oy                                       |
|                      | (community) = pöp                                |
| pepper               | kapsig (= Spanish pepper plant); pep (= general) |
|                      | • a pepper pot = pepiär                          |
| (to) perceive        | küpön, sienön                                    |
| per cent             | dötum                                            |
| percentage           | dötumanum                                        |
| perception           | küp, sienam                                      |
| perch                | bemül                                            |
| perchance            | fädiko                                           |
| perennial            | dulik, laidik                                    |
| perfect              | nedöfik, nendöfik                                |
| (to) perforate       | hogön                                            |
| (to) perform         | (to do) = dunön                                  |
|                      | (achieve) = ledunön                              |
|                      | (present) = plösenön                             |
|                      | (theatre, etc.) = plösen                         |
| performance          | plösenan, roulan                                 |
| performer            | benosmelot                                       |
| perfume              | ba                                               |
| perhaps              | period                                           |
| period               | gased, timapenäd, periodik                       |
| periodical           | laidik                                           |
| permanent            |                                                  |

|                       |                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| permanently           | laidiko, laidio                            |
| permission            | däl                                        |
| (to) permit           | dälön, leadön (+ infinitive)               |
| pernicious            | rübüköl                                    |
| perpetuation          | laidulükam                                 |
| (to be) perplexed     | <u>bluvön</u>                              |
| (to) persecute        | pöjutön                                    |
| persecution           | pöjutam                                    |
| perseverance          | laidäl                                     |
| persimmon             | plakminep (tree); plakminepafluk (fruit)   |
| (to) persist          | <u>laidulön</u>                            |
| person                | pösod                                      |
|                       | * a (certain) person = seman               |
|                       | ** any person = seiman                     |
| personal              | pösodik                                    |
| personality           | pösodöf                                    |
| personnel (= staff)   | pösodef                                    |
| (to) persuade         | süadükön                                   |
| persuasion            | süad, süadükam                             |
| pessimism             | badim                                      |
| pessimist             | badiman                                    |
| pessimistic           | badimik                                    |
| pet                   | nimül                                      |
| petal                 | petiol                                     |
| petrol                | bänsin                                     |
|                       | * petrol tank = bänsinacub                 |
|                       | ** petrol consumption = bänsinifegeb       |
|                       | *** petrol station = bänsinöp              |
| petroleum             | petrol                                     |
| petticoat             | nijuüp                                     |
| petty (to be - about) | <u>demilön</u> (dö)                        |
| phalanx               | doatabomil                                 |
| pharmacist            | pötekan                                    |
| pharynx               | farin                                      |
| phase                 | stadäd                                     |
| phenomenon            | maged                                      |
| philosophy            | filosop                                    |
| photograph            | fotografot                                 |
| photographer          | fotografan                                 |
| photography           | fotograf                                   |
| phrase (turn of)      | fraseod                                    |
| phrenology            | frenolog                                   |
| physical              | kopik                                      |
|                       | * physical training = koapiskilükam, turav |
| physics               | füsüdav                                    |
| physiotherapist       | füsiolekälan                               |
| pianist               | pianodan                                   |
| piano                 | pianod                                     |
|                       | * a grand piano = göbapianod               |
|                       | ** to play the piano = pianodön            |
|                       | *** a piano-accordion = pianodaharmonöm    |
| (to) pick             | (pluck) = plökön                           |
|                       | (pick up) = lasumön                        |
|                       | * (rich) pickings = pisälabemül            |
| pickaxe               | tipotacop                                  |
| picnic                | pignig                                     |

|                                 |                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) picnic                     | <u>pignigön</u>                                                                                               |
| picture                         | (illustration) = magod<br>(painting) = pänot<br>(portrait) = pöträt                                           |
| pie                             | (pastry) = bastet<br>(fruit pie) = flukatoed                                                                  |
| piece                           | balat, kötot                                                                                                  |
| pier                            | melajetet, melapon                                                                                            |
| (to) pierce                     | dadranön                                                                                                      |
| pig                             | svin                                                                                                          |
| pigeon                          | pijun                                                                                                         |
| pike                            | (fish) = paik                                                                                                 |
| pill (medication, in strip)     | (tanoteda)pilul                                                                                               |
| pillow                          | kapakusen, bedakusen                                                                                          |
| pillowcase                      | kapakusener                                                                                                   |
| pilot                           | stirädan                                                                                                      |
| pin                             | peän; peänön                                                                                                  |
| pinafore                        | bavet                                                                                                         |
| (to) pinch                      | knibön                                                                                                        |
| pine (tree)                     | pein                                                                                                          |
| pineapple                       | nanad                                                                                                         |
| pincer(s)                       | zäp                                                                                                           |
| pink                            | (flower) = diant<br>(colour) = redülik                                                                        |
| pipe                            | (tobacco) = pip<br>(water, etc.) = rüd                                                                        |
| pirate                          | melaravan, piratan                                                                                            |
| pit                             | mein, sep                                                                                                     |
| pitiable (worthy of compassion) | keliedabik                                                                                                    |
| pity                            | pid; pidön                                                                                                    |
| place                           | plad, top; pladön, <u>topön</u><br>• to take place = <u>jenön</u>                                             |
| plague                          | päst                                                                                                          |
| plaice                          | (fish) = veitafit                                                                                             |
| plain                           | (location) = plen, kamalän<br>(level) = plenöfik<br>(clear) = kleilik<br>(smooth) = smudik                    |
| (to) plait                      | flökön                                                                                                        |
| plan                            | (intention) = desin; desinön<br>(aim) = disein; diseinön<br>(sketch) = disin; disinön<br>(aeroplane) = flitöm |
| 'plane                          | planet                                                                                                        |
| planet                          | planet                                                                                                        |
| plant                           | plan; planön                                                                                                  |
| plaster (to cover wound)        | mäplat                                                                                                        |
| plastic                         | plastätik                                                                                                     |
| plate                           | boved                                                                                                         |
| platform                        | (railway) = xänakäv                                                                                           |
| play                            | pled; pledön                                                                                                  |
| pleasant                        | blesirik                                                                                                      |
| please!                         | begö!                                                                                                         |
| (to) please                     | plidükön, plitön                                                                                              |
| pleasure                        | blesir, yof; yofön<br>* a pleasure yacht = blesirayakt                                                        |
| pleated                         | plifädik                                                                                                      |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| plenty            | bundan, bundanik<br>* in plenty = bundano                                                                                                                                        |
| pliers            | zäp                                                                                                                                                                              |
| plough            | plaud; plaudön<br>(constellation) = sigretaber                                                                                                                                   |
| ploughman         | plaudan                                                                                                                                                                          |
| plug              | buon (= for sink); kontagabuonäd (= electrical)<br>bujid (= a sparking plug)                                                                                                     |
| plum              | plöm                                                                                                                                                                             |
| plumber           | rüdan                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) plunder      | beravön                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (to) plunge       | blunön                                                                                                                                                                           |
| plush             | trib                                                                                                                                                                             |
| pneumonia         | luegaflamat                                                                                                                                                                      |
| pocket            | pok; pokön                                                                                                                                                                       |
| poem              | poedot                                                                                                                                                                           |
| poetic            | poedik                                                                                                                                                                           |
| poetry            | poedav                                                                                                                                                                           |
| point             | (dot) = pün<br>(sharp end) = tipot<br>(point of view) = leced<br>(to make pointed) = tipükön<br>(to be on the point of doing something = primikön ad)                            |
| (to) point        | jonön                                                                                                                                                                            |
| pointed           | tipik                                                                                                                                                                            |
| poison            | venen; venenön                                                                                                                                                                   |
| poisonous         | venenik                                                                                                                                                                          |
| poker             | (for fire) = lefilahuk                                                                                                                                                           |
| pole              | staf<br>* pole vault = bunstafabunam<br>** north / south pole = nolüda- / sulüdapov<br>*** polar region = nolüda-/sulüdapoviän<br>**** arctic/antarctic = nolüda-/sulüdapovasirk |
| police            | (force) = poldanef                                                                                                                                                               |
| policeman         | poldan                                                                                                                                                                           |
| police station    | poldabür                                                                                                                                                                         |
| policy            | dunamod                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (to) polish       | lekluinön, smufetön                                                                                                                                                              |
| polite            | plütik                                                                                                                                                                           |
| politeness        | leplüt; plüt;                                                                                                                                                                    |
| political         | bolitik                                                                                                                                                                          |
| politics          | bolit                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) pollute      | miotükön                                                                                                                                                                         |
| pollution         | miotükam                                                                                                                                                                         |
| polyanthus        | primul                                                                                                                                                                           |
| polyp             | polip                                                                                                                                                                            |
| polyphony (music) | mödavög                                                                                                                                                                          |
| polytheism        | mödagod                                                                                                                                                                          |
| pomegranate       | granat                                                                                                                                                                           |
| pomp              | lumagif                                                                                                                                                                          |
| pond              | lulak                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) ponder       | ninälön                                                                                                                                                                          |
| pool              | fiv<br>* swimming pool = svimöp                                                                                                                                                  |

|                       |                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| poor                  | pöfik                                                                                                                            |
| poppy                 | pop                                                                                                                              |
| popular               | brafik, pöpedik, pöpätik                                                                                                         |
| population            | pöp                                                                                                                              |
| poplar (tree)         | plop                                                                                                                             |
| popularity            | pöped, pöpät                                                                                                                     |
| (to) populate         | pöpön                                                                                                                            |
| population            | pöp                                                                                                                              |
| populous              | pöpagik                                                                                                                          |
| porcelain             | bösin                                                                                                                            |
| porch                 | yal                                                                                                                              |
| pork                  | svinamit                                                                                                                         |
| port                  | (seaport) = pof<br>(spirit) = portvin                                                                                            |
| porter                | päkemipolan                                                                                                                      |
| portfolio             | map                                                                                                                              |
| porthole              | (nafa)fenätil                                                                                                                    |
| portion               | dilod                                                                                                                            |
| portly (gait)         | klöpöfik                                                                                                                         |
| (to) pose in the nude | <u>nudädön</u>                                                                                                                   |
| position              | (in society) = sogät<br>(general) = stad<br>(army) = leseatöp<br>(electrical) = positik; (outlook) = siik<br>(optimistic) = siik |
| positive              | siämo                                                                                                                            |
| positively            | siädim                                                                                                                           |
| positivism            | siädimik                                                                                                                         |
| positivist            | dalabön                                                                                                                          |
| (to) possess          | * to take possession of = labedön                                                                                                |
| possibility           | mög                                                                                                                              |
| possible              | mögik<br>* as much as possible = mögiküno                                                                                        |
| possibly              | bo                                                                                                                               |
| post                  | (workplace) =bür<br>(job) = cal, calül<br>(mail) = pot; potön<br>(postbox) = penedabog<br>(stake) = stafäd                       |
| postage               | potamon                                                                                                                          |
| postcard              | potakad                                                                                                                          |
| postman               | penediblinan                                                                                                                     |
| post office           | potöp                                                                                                                            |
| pot                   | skal                                                                                                                             |
| potato                | pötet                                                                                                                            |
| potentate             | nämädan                                                                                                                          |
| potential             | mögod                                                                                                                            |
| potter                | skalel                                                                                                                           |
| pound                 | paun                                                                                                                             |
| (to) pour             | (cast) = gifön<br>(drinks) = nügifön<br>(rain etc.) = stürön<br>(pour out emotions) = sestürön                                   |
| (to) pout             | <u>prulön</u>                                                                                                                    |
| poverty               | pöf                                                                                                                              |
| powder                | (gunpowder) = pur                                                                                                                |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                        |                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| power                  | (toilettry) = puin<br>nämäd, lektinanäm (= electrical)<br>power cut = lektinirop  |
| powerless              | nenämik                                                                           |
| (to be) practicable    | <u>pötöfön</u>                                                                    |
| practical              | plagik, pötöfik                                                                   |
| practice               | (acquiring skills) = okskilükam<br>(actually doing) = plag<br>(not theory) = pläg |
| (to) practise          | <u>plagön</u> , plägön                                                            |
| (to) praise            | lelobön                                                                           |
| praiseworthy           | lelobabik                                                                         |
| (to) prattle           | <u>kagön</u>                                                                      |
| prawn                  | krevát                                                                            |
| (to) pray              | plekön                                                                            |
| (to) preach            | predön                                                                            |
| preacher               | predan                                                                            |
| (to) precede           | befoön, fogolön                                                                   |
| (without) precedent    | nensamik                                                                          |
| precisely              | ebo                                                                               |
| precinct               | (pedestrian) = futagolanazon<br>(shopping) = selidöpazän                          |
| precious               | jeragik                                                                           |
| precipice              | kliv                                                                              |
| precise                | kuratik                                                                           |
| predator               | ravanim                                                                           |
| predecessor            | fogolan                                                                           |
| (to) prefer            | buön, buükön                                                                      |
| preferable             | buikumik                                                                          |
| preferably             | buikumo, buo                                                                      |
| pregnant               | grodik<br>* a pregnant woman = jigrodan                                           |
| prejudice              | bücödöt, bümicödöt; bücödön                                                       |
| (to) prejudice         | bümicödön                                                                         |
| prematurely            | tusuniko                                                                          |
| premonition            | nuned                                                                             |
| (to) prepare           | blümükön, mökön, preparön                                                         |
| preparedness (mental)  | gespiköf                                                                          |
| preparation (medical)  | mökot                                                                             |
| (to) prescribe         | büdülön                                                                           |
| prescription           | rezäp                                                                             |
| prerequisite           | bümal; büostip                                                                    |
| (in the) presence (of) | komü, lo                                                                          |
| present                | (gift) = legivot; legivön, lofön<br>(place) = komik<br>(time) = presenik          |
| (to) present           | dajonön<br>• to be present = <u>komön</u><br>• to exist = <u>komädön</u>          |
| (to) preserve          | kipedön                                                                           |
| (to) preside           | presidön                                                                          |
| presidency             | presidanam                                                                        |
| president              | presidan                                                                          |
| (to) press             | dränön                                                                            |
| press                  | (news media) = gasedem<br>(to apply pressure) = <u>dranön</u> ; pedön             |

|                    |                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pressure           | ped (physical); pedäl (mental)<br>* air pressure = lutaped         |
| prestige           | prästig                                                            |
| presumably         | niludo                                                             |
| (to) presume       | büocedön, niludön                                                  |
| presumption        | nilud                                                              |
| (to) presuppose    | büocedön                                                           |
| presupposition     | büoced                                                             |
| pretence           | cedid                                                              |
| (to) pretend       | (feign) = ceditön, simulön                                         |
| pretension         | rog                                                                |
| pretentious        | rogik                                                              |
| pretext            | kodül                                                              |
| pretty             | plitülik                                                           |
| (to) prevent       | büoneletön, neletön, taedön                                        |
| prevention         | büonelet, nelet                                                    |
| previous           | büik                                                               |
| previously         | büo, büiko                                                         |
| prey (beast of)    | ravanim                                                            |
| price              | suäm; premädön                                                     |
| pride              | pleid                                                              |
| priest             | (catholic) = pädan<br>(evangelical) = pastan<br>(general) = kultan |
| priesthood         | kultanam                                                           |
| prince             | plin, lesön<br>* Crown Prince = geralesön                          |
| princess           | jiplin, ledaut                                                     |
| principal          | cif, cifa..., cifik, ledinik                                       |
| principality       | plinän                                                             |
| principle          | prinsip<br>(in principle) = prinsipo                               |
| print              | bük; litod (= photos)                                              |
| (to) print         | bükön; litodön (= photos)                                          |
| printer (computer) | dabüköm                                                            |
| prior              | lekleudan                                                          |
| prison             | fanäböp                                                            |
| (to be in) prison  | fanäböpön                                                          |
| prisoner           | fanäböpäb                                                          |
| privacy            | soelöf                                                             |
| private            | (confidential) = konfidik<br>(restricted) = privatik               |
| privilege          | privileg                                                           |
| prize              | prem                                                               |
| probable           | luveratik                                                          |
| probably           | bo, luveratiko                                                     |
| problem            | säkäd                                                              |
| problematical      | säkädik                                                            |
| procedure          | bit                                                                |
| (to) proceed       | <u>progedön</u> , <u>biton</u> (äs)                                |
| proceedings        | nunod(s)                                                           |
| proconsul          | prokonsulan                                                        |
| (to) procrastinate | <u>nefümälön</u>                                                   |
| produce            | prod, cans<br>* colonial produce = kolunänacans                    |
| (to) produce       | prodön                                                             |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| product        | fabrikot, jäfüd, prod, prodäd                                                                                                                                                    |
| production     | prodam                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) profess   | (work) = cal<br>(faith) = lekoef                                                                                                                                                 |
| professional   | calik<br>(person) = jäfüdan                                                                                                                                                      |
| professor      | profäsozan                                                                                                                                                                       |
| profit(s)      | frut, gaenät, gaenod<br>* to profit by = <u>gaenätön</u> dub, se                                                                                                                 |
| profitable     | frutik                                                                                                                                                                           |
| profitably     | fruto                                                                                                                                                                            |
| programme      | program                                                                                                                                                                          |
| progress       | proged; <u>progedön</u>                                                                                                                                                          |
| progression    | proged                                                                                                                                                                           |
| progressive    | progedöfik                                                                                                                                                                       |
| progressively  | progedöfiko                                                                                                                                                                      |
| project        | disin, proyek                                                                                                                                                                    |
| proliferation  | mödükumam                                                                                                                                                                        |
| promenade      | melaspataveg                                                                                                                                                                     |
| prominent      | lelogädik                                                                                                                                                                        |
| promise        | prom; promön                                                                                                                                                                     |
| promontory     | fobel                                                                                                                                                                            |
| promotion      | föd                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (to) promote   | födön                                                                                                                                                                            |
| prompt         | blümik, vifik                                                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) pronounce | pronön                                                                                                                                                                           |
| pronunciation  | pron                                                                                                                                                                             |
| proof          | blöf                                                                                                                                                                             |
| (to) propagate | propagidön                                                                                                                                                                       |
| proper         | (fitting) = gidöfik<br>(one's one) = lönik<br>(straightforward) = voik<br>gidöfiko, veräto, voiko<br>(possession) = dalabot<br>(quality) = patöf<br>(specific quality) = ledutod |
| properly       | propor                                                                                                                                                                           |
| property       | * in proportion = maä (+ verb)                                                                                                                                                   |
| proportion     | mob                                                                                                                                                                              |
| proposal       | (suggest) = mobön                                                                                                                                                                |
| (to) propose   | teorod                                                                                                                                                                           |
| proposition    | prosad                                                                                                                                                                           |
| prose          | prostat                                                                                                                                                                          |
| prostate       | jinepuedan                                                                                                                                                                       |
| prostitute     | jelön                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) protect   | jel                                                                                                                                                                              |
| protection     | jelöfik                                                                                                                                                                          |
| protective     | jelan                                                                                                                                                                            |
| protector      | jijeläb                                                                                                                                                                          |
| protégée       | protein                                                                                                                                                                          |
| protein        | protest; <u>protestön</u>                                                                                                                                                        |
| protest        | (person(s)) = protästan(s)                                                                                                                                                       |
| protestant     | pleidik                                                                                                                                                                          |
| proud          | (give proof) = blöfön                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) prove     | (try out) = blufön                                                                                                                                                               |
| proverb        | spiket                                                                                                                                                                           |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                 |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) provide    | blümükön, blünön (= deliver); jonidükön<br>* to provide with = labükön                                      |
| providence      | büologam                                                                                                    |
| province        | provin                                                                                                      |
| provision(s)    | fidastok, viktuals, viktualastok                                                                            |
| provisional     | büfik                                                                                                       |
| prow (of ship)  | föfastev                                                                                                    |
| (to) prune      | (trees) = kötülön                                                                                           |
| psychiatrist    | laninvestigan                                                                                               |
| psychiatry      | laninvestig                                                                                                 |
| psychology      | lanav                                                                                                       |
| pub             | (house) = bötidöp, pöb                                                                                      |
| public          | notidik, notik, publügik                                                                                    |
| public          | (audience) = lüloganef<br>(general) = publüg                                                                |
| publicity       | reklam                                                                                                      |
| to) publish     | dabükön                                                                                                     |
| publisher       | dabükan                                                                                                     |
| pudding         | svidazib                                                                                                    |
| (to) pull       | tirön<br>* to pull out = setirädön<br>** to pull up = lötirön<br>*** to pull back (= retreat) = gegolädükön |
| pullover        | loviotiraklot                                                                                               |
| pulse (medical) | peb; <u>pebön</u>                                                                                           |
| pulsar          | pebastel                                                                                                    |
| pump            | pömöm; pömön<br>* to pump up (inflate) = fuliopömön, nübladön                                               |
| pumpkin         | zukad                                                                                                       |
| punch           | pöjin (= an alcoholic drink)                                                                                |
| punctuality     | kuratäl                                                                                                     |
| (to) punch      | daflapön                                                                                                    |
| (to) punish     | pönön                                                                                                       |
| punishment      | pön                                                                                                         |
| pupil           | julan, läman, püpil (of eye), tidäb                                                                         |
| purchase        | rem; remön                                                                                                  |
| pure            | klinik (= general); rafinik (= of metals)                                                                   |
| (to) purify     | rafinükön                                                                                                   |
| purple          | purpurik                                                                                                    |
| purpose         | desin<br>* on purpose = desino, nefädo                                                                      |
| (to) purr       | <u>snurön</u>                                                                                               |
| purse           | böb                                                                                                         |
| purser          | pelal                                                                                                       |
| (to) pursue     | pöjutön, sörönön                                                                                            |
| pursuer         | pöjutan                                                                                                     |
| pus (medical)   | purul                                                                                                       |
| push            | jok                                                                                                         |
| (to) push       | dränön, joikön<br>* to push back (= out of the way) = pleifön                                               |
| (to) put        | pladön, seitön<br>• to put on clothes = lenükön klotis                                                      |
| puzzle          | lerät; bluvükön<br>* it puzzles me = atos bluvükön obi                                                      |
| puzzled         | bluvik                                                                                                      |
| (to be) puzzled | <u>bluvön</u> (dub)                                                                                         |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| puzzling | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* I'm puzzled by it = binob bluvik</li> <li>(or) bluvob dub atos</li> <li>bluvüköl</li> <li>• a puzzling question = säkäd bluvüköl</li> </ul> |
| pygmy    | pügmen                                                                                                                                                                               |
| pyjamas  | piyam                                                                                                                                                                                |
| pyramid  | piramid                                                                                                                                                                              |
| python   | pütonasnek                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Q

|                       |                                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| quadriplegia          | follimaflap                                  |
| quail                 | kotur                                        |
| quality               | kaliet, patöf                                |
| quantity              | mödot                                        |
| quantum (theory)      | kvant                                        |
| quark (physics)       | nenvöladet                                   |
| quarrel               | zan                                          |
| (to) quarrel          | <u>zanön</u>                                 |
| quarrelsome           | zaniälik                                     |
| quarry                | (hunt) = lefanot                             |
| quarter               | (workplace) = stonöp                         |
|                       | (of an hour) = düpafoldil                    |
|                       | (fraction) = foldil                          |
|                       | (of a city) = harat                          |
| quartet               | folüm                                        |
| quasar                | zastelikos                                   |
| queen                 | jireg                                        |
| queer                 | bisarik                                      |
| (to) quench (thirst)  | • (slang for) homosexual = otgeniälik        |
| question              | säsoafükön                                   |
| questionnaire         | säk; säkön                                   |
| queue                 | säkablog                                     |
| (to) quibble          | poodked                                      |
| quick                 | blamilön                                     |
| quickwittedness       | vifik                                        |
| quiet                 | gespiköf                                     |
|                       | stilik, takedik                              |
|                       | * to be quiet (say nothing) = <u>takedön</u> |
| quintal (100 kg)      | kuin                                         |
| quite                 | löliko, go                                   |
| (to be) quits (money) | <u>leigetön</u>                              |
| (to) quiz (someone)   | vestigülön (eki)                             |
| quotation             | (price, market) = maledot                    |
|                       | (from document) = saitot                     |
| (to) quote            | (price, market) = maledön                    |
|                       | (from document) = saitön                     |

## R

|        |                                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| rabbit | krolig                                    |
| race   | (breed) = bidäd                           |
|        | (competition) = mätarön; <u>mätarönön</u> |
|        | (rat race) = lumarat                      |

|                        |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| rack (for towels, etc) | kipian                               |
| racket (tennis)        | räkät                                |
| radar                  | radar                                |
| radiator (car)         | koldülüköm                           |
| radically              | staböfo                              |
| radio                  | radionaparat                         |
|                        | a radio transmitter = radionasesedöm |
| radioactivity          | stralamikodab                        |
| radish                 | raf                                  |
| radius                 | radiut                               |
| raft                   | floted                               |
| (to) rage              | <u>vutön</u>                         |
| rail                   | ferod                                |
| railway                | ferodarutaveg, trenaveg              |
| rain                   | rein; <u>reinön</u>                  |
| rainbow                | reinabob                             |
| raincoat               | reinamäned                           |
| rainy                  | reinöfik                             |
| (to) raise (up)        | lökön, tovön                         |
| raising (impromptu)    | süpalökäm                            |
| (to) rake              | räkön                                |
| rampart                | daemod                               |
| random                 | nenzeilo                             |
|                        | * at random = ma fäd                 |
| range                  | mögov (= radio reception); portat    |
| (to) range             | tenön                                |
| ranger                 | kälädan, fotikonöman                 |
| rank                   | dinit, ledinit, gredät               |
| rapid                  | vifik                                |
| rapidity               | vif                                  |
| rapier                 | den                                  |
| rare                   | seledik, plödakösömik                |
| rarefied               | feinüköl                             |
| rarely                 | selediko, plödakösömiko              |
| raspberry              | frambod                              |
|                        | • a raspberry bush = frambodarubud   |
| rash                   | nesüenik                             |
| rat                    | rat                                  |
| rate                   | mafäd, propor, suäm                  |
|                        | * rate of exchange = cänakursüd      |
|                        | ** (house) rates - domatrip          |
|                        | *** at any rate = alo                |
| rather                 | ze, buikumo                          |
| (to) ratify            | lonön                                |
| ration                 | por                                  |
| rational               | tikälik                              |
| rattle                 | krot                                 |
| rattlesnake            | krotasnek, noidülasnek               |
| raw                    | (rough) = grobik                     |
|                        | (uncooked) = krüdik                  |
|                        | (coarse) = raodik                    |
| ray                    | stral                                |
| razor                  | jeiföm                               |
| razor-blade            | jeifalam                             |
| (to) reach             | rivön                                |
| reach                  | portat                               |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                            |                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) reach out             | reifön                                                                                              |
| (to) react                 | geükön                                                                                              |
| reaction                   | geükam                                                                                              |
| (to) read                  | reidön                                                                                              |
| (to) read out              | loreidön                                                                                            |
| reading (passage)          | reided                                                                                              |
| ready                      | blümik                                                                                              |
|                            | * ready to wear = konfäkot                                                                          |
| real                       | jenöfik                                                                                             |
| realisation                | spetöf                                                                                              |
| (to) realize               | dasevön                                                                                             |
| reality                    | lejenöf                                                                                             |
| (to) realize (mentally)    | dasuemön                                                                                            |
| really                     | jenöfo                                                                                              |
| reason                     | (cause) = kod                                                                                       |
|                            | (reason) = täläkt                                                                                   |
|                            | (mind) = täläkt, tikäl                                                                              |
| (to) reason                | datikön, meditön                                                                                    |
|                            | * for some reason = se kod nepesevöl                                                                |
| reasonable                 | täläktik                                                                                            |
| reasoning                  | tikälamod                                                                                           |
| (to) reassure              | lesiön (dönu), lekredükön                                                                           |
| (to) re-baptize            | feablunedön                                                                                         |
| rebellious                 | todälik                                                                                             |
| (to) rebuild               | dönubumön, votabumön                                                                                |
| receipt                    | (document) = kitazöt                                                                                |
| (to) receive               | getön                                                                                               |
| recent                     | de tim lätik, brefabüik                                                                             |
| recently                   | enu, bü brefüp                                                                                      |
| receptionist               | getedan                                                                                             |
| recess                     | nik                                                                                                 |
| (to) recite                | komoreidön                                                                                          |
| recognizable               | sevädovik                                                                                           |
| (to) recognize             | dasevön, memosevön                                                                                  |
| (to) recollect             | memön                                                                                               |
| recollection               | (in remembrance) = meb                                                                              |
|                            | (to remember) = mem                                                                                 |
| (to) recommend             | komandön                                                                                            |
| recommendation             | komand                                                                                              |
| (to) reconcile             | balädükön                                                                                           |
| record                     | (disc) = tonodasirkot                                                                               |
|                            | (LP) = mikrodagrufasirkot                                                                           |
|                            | (achievement) = reaf                                                                                |
|                            | (competitive) = rekord (volarekord = a world record)                                                |
| (to) record (on disc, etc) | (leäktroniko) registarön                                                                            |
| recorder                   | blögaflut (= musical instrument); tonodisumodöm (= tape recorder); magodisumodöm (= video recorder) |
| record player              | tonodisumodöm                                                                                       |
| (to) have recourse (to)    | yufidön                                                                                             |
| (to) recover               | (cover again) = dönutegön                                                                           |
|                            | (be restored to health) = <u>saunikön</u>                                                           |
| recovery                   | saunikam                                                                                            |
| red                        | redik                                                                                               |
| redcurrant                 | redaribedabäl                                                                                       |
| red-indian                 | redaskinan                                                                                          |
| redoubt (military)         | daemed                                                                                              |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                       |                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| (to) reduce           | läsükön, nemödükön                            |
| reduction             | läsükam, nemödükam                            |
| reed                  | rid                                           |
| reef (coral)          | korialaref                                    |
| (to) refer            | jonön, tefön                                  |
| reference             | jon, tef                                      |
|                       | * a reference (person) = lenünan              |
| (to) reflect          | (light) = fläkön                              |
| reflection            | (light) = fläk                                |
| (The) Reformation     | Reformat                                      |
| refrain (music)       | dönuod                                        |
| (to) refresh          | (eat) = <u>staudön</u>                        |
|                       | (freshen up) = flifädükön, kluetön            |
| refreshing            | kluetik                                       |
| refreshment           | flifädükam, kluet, staud                      |
|                       | • refreshments = kluetots                     |
| refreshment room      | staudalecem                                   |
| refrigerator          | gladaramar, koldülüköm                        |
| refuge (from traffic) | sütasefädöp                                   |
| refusal               | klem, refud                                   |
| (to) refuse           | klemön, refudön                               |
| (to) refute           | tablöfädön                                    |
| (to) regain           | dagetön dönu, gegaenön, rivön dönu            |
| regard                | (refer to) = dem; demön                       |
|                       | (high regard) = lestüm; lestümön              |
|                       | (glance) = loged; logedön                     |
| regatta               | regat                                         |
| regime                | reigamod                                      |
| region                | topäd                                         |
| regression            | gelogam, pödikam                              |
| regret                | pid; pidön                                    |
| regrettable           | pidabik                                       |
| regular               | nomädik, nomik                                |
| regularly             | nomiko                                        |
| (to) regulate         | nomükön                                       |
| rehearsal             | lepläg                                        |
| reindeer              | ren                                           |
|                       | * reindeer skin = renaküir                    |
| (to) reject           | deimön                                        |
| (to) rejoice          | <u>fredön</u> , <u>yöbön</u>                  |
| (to) relate           | (story) = konön                               |
| relation              | hi/jiröletan                                  |
| relatively            | tefädiko                                      |
| (to) relax            | sätenidükön (oki)                             |
| (to) release          | (set free) = libükön                          |
|                       | (let go) = livükön                            |
|                       | (release spring) = süükön                     |
| relevance             | demäd                                         |
| relevant              | drefik                                        |
| reliability           | konfidov                                      |
| reliable              | konfidovik                                    |
| reliance              | konfid                                        |
| relief                | takedükam (emotion); (from weight) = leitükam |
|                       | * Takedükam kion! = What a relief!            |
| (to) relieve          | takedükön; leitükön                           |
| religion              | rel                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| religious           | relöfik                                                                                                                      |
| (to) relinquish     | klemön                                                                                                                       |
| (to) rely           | lekonfidön                                                                                                                   |
| (to) remain         | (stay) = <u>blebön</u> , bleibön (+ infinitive), <u>blibön</u><br>(lasting) = <u>laidön</u><br>(be left over) = <u>retön</u> |
| remainder           | (left over) = ret                                                                                                            |
| remark              | (observation) = küpet; küpetön<br>(in text) = noet<br>(annotation) = penet; penetön                                          |
| remarkable          | küpädik                                                                                                                      |
| remedy              | tamed                                                                                                                        |
| (to) remember       | memön                                                                                                                        |
| (to) remind         | mebön                                                                                                                        |
| reminder            | meib                                                                                                                         |
| remnant             | retil                                                                                                                        |
| remote              | fagoseatik                                                                                                                   |
| (to) remove         | moükön<br>to remove (house) = <u>fealotädön</u>                                                                              |
| renaissance         | gemotam                                                                                                                      |
| renaming            | votanemükam                                                                                                                  |
| render              | (return) = gegiv; gegivön<br>(transmit) = lovegiv; lovegivön                                                                 |
| (to) renew          | nululön, nulükön                                                                                                             |
| (to) renounce       | klemön                                                                                                                       |
| rent                | loatamon; loatön                                                                                                             |
| repair              | nätükam                                                                                                                      |
| (to) repair         | nätükön                                                                                                                      |
| (to) repay          | bläfön (= good for bad )<br>gepelön (= money)                                                                                |
| repeat              | dönuam; dönuön                                                                                                               |
| repeatedly          | dönuamo                                                                                                                      |
| (to) repent         | lepidön                                                                                                                      |
| repentance          | lepid                                                                                                                        |
| percussion          |                                                                                                                              |
| repertoire          | duinavotem                                                                                                                   |
| repetition          | dönuam                                                                                                                       |
| (to) replace        | plädön                                                                                                                       |
| replica             | räplig                                                                                                                       |
| reply               | begesag, gespik                                                                                                              |
| (to) reply          | begesagön, gespikön, geön                                                                                                    |
| report              | (account) = nunod; nunodön                                                                                                   |
| reporter            | nunodan                                                                                                                      |
| (to) represent      | (graphically) = magön<br>(in person) = pladulön                                                                              |
| representation      | mag                                                                                                                          |
| representative      | (adjective) = pladulik<br>(personal) = komulan, pladulan                                                                     |
| reprimand           | leblam; leblamön                                                                                                             |
| reproach            | riprod; riprodön (eke bos)                                                                                                   |
| (to) reproduce      | söjafädön                                                                                                                    |
| reproduction        | söjafädöt                                                                                                                    |
| reproductive system | söjafädasitot                                                                                                                |
| reptile             | räptul                                                                                                                       |
| republic            | republikän                                                                                                                   |
| republican          | republikänan                                                                                                                 |

|                           |                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) repudiate            | deimön                                                     |
| (to) repulse              | gejoikön                                                   |
| reputation                | benorepüt                                                  |
| repute                    | repüt; pacedön                                             |
|                           | * he is reputed to be rich = pacedom ad binön liegik       |
| request                   | beg; begön                                                 |
|                           | * a begging letter = begapenäd                             |
| (to) require              | flagedön, flagön (eke bosì)                                |
| rescuer                   | libükan                                                    |
| research                  | vestig; vestigön                                           |
| (to) resemble             | <u>leigön</u> , <u>sümätön</u> (ko), <u>sümön</u> (ko)     |
| reservation               | (mental) = büdakup                                         |
| reserve                   | resärf; resärfön                                           |
| reserved                  | (have low profile) = nenotodälik                           |
| (to) resign               | (quit) = klemön, <u>sädünikön</u>                          |
|                           | (to resign oneself) = <u>sufedön</u>                       |
| resignation               | klem, sädünikam; (from work); sufod (= acceptance)         |
| resigned                  | klemöl, klemölo                                            |
| (to) resist               | tadunön                                                    |
| resistance                | tadun                                                      |
| resistant                 | sufidik                                                    |
| resolute                  | fümälik                                                    |
| resolution                | fümäl, slud                                                |
| resolve                   | slud; <u>sludön</u> (ad)                                   |
| resort (seaside)          | banatop                                                    |
| respect                   | (reference) = tef; tefön                                   |
|                           | (esteem) = stüm; stümön                                    |
| respectability            | stimadig                                                   |
| respectfully              | stimo                                                      |
| respective                | tefädik                                                    |
| respiratory system        | natemasitot                                                |
| responsibility            | gidid                                                      |
| (to be) responsible (for) | <u>gididön</u> (demü)                                      |
| rest                      | (remainder) = ret; <u>retön</u>                            |
|                           | (repose) = takäd; <u>takädön</u>                           |
| restaurant                | staudöp                                                    |
| restoration               | (repair) = nätükam                                         |
|                           | (health) = saunükam                                        |
| (to) restore              | (repair) = nätükön                                         |
|                           | (health) = saunükön                                        |
| restraint                 | täm                                                        |
| (to) restrict             | miedükön                                                   |
| restriction               | miedöfükam                                                 |
| result                    | sek; <u>sekön</u>                                          |
|                           | * to result (in) = <u>finikön</u> (me); <u>kludön</u> (me) |
| (to) retain               | dakupön                                                    |
| retina                    | retin                                                      |
| (to) retire               | (depart) = <u>gegolädön</u>                                |
|                           | (work) = <u>necalikön</u>                                  |
|                           | (from society) = soalükön oki                              |
| retirement                | necalikam, oksoalükam, takädastad                          |
| (to) retrace              | (one's step) = <u>gestepön</u> (lü)                        |
| (to) retreat              | <u>gegolädön</u>                                           |
| retrorocket               | geraket                                                    |
| return (fare)             | getävasuäm                                                 |
| return (ticket)           | getävabiliet                                               |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) return     | (give back) = gegivön<br>(go back) = <u>gegölön</u> ; <u>gevegön</u><br>(action) = <u>geikön</u>                                                                    |
| (to) reveal     | sävilupön                                                                                                                                                           |
| revenge         | vindit; vinditön (eke me)                                                                                                                                           |
| (the) reverse   | taäd<br>* reverse (edge) = bākasiem                                                                                                                                 |
| review          | (publication) = gased<br>(book, etc.) = krüt; krütön<br>(parade) = päräd; <u>pärädön</u><br>revidön<br>dönulifükön                                                  |
| (to) revise     | volut; <u>volutön</u> , <u>volutikön</u>                                                                                                                            |
| (to) revive     | levolut; levolutükön                                                                                                                                                |
| revolt          | (adjective) = levolutik                                                                                                                                             |
| revolution      | (adherent) = levolutan                                                                                                                                              |
| revolutionary   | tülön, <u>tulön</u>                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) revolve    | rövüd                                                                                                                                                               |
| revue (musical) | belegivön (= with a gift); mesed; mesedön                                                                                                                           |
| reward          | mesedik                                                                                                                                                             |
| rewarding       | spiköfav                                                                                                                                                            |
| rhetoric        | rinosered                                                                                                                                                           |
| rhinoceros      | rododen                                                                                                                                                             |
| rhododendron    | rabarb                                                                                                                                                              |
| rhubarb         | ritmut                                                                                                                                                              |
| rhythm          | (anatomy) = rib                                                                                                                                                     |
| rib             | tanod                                                                                                                                                               |
| ribbon          | risat                                                                                                                                                               |
| rice            | risataläned                                                                                                                                                         |
| ricefield       | liegik                                                                                                                                                              |
| rich            | liegöf                                                                                                                                                              |
| richness        | rikjod                                                                                                                                                              |
| rickshaw        | (to be rid of) = <u>moikön</u><br>(to get rid of) = moükön, nelabükön                                                                                               |
| rid             | sälabükam<br>* Good riddance! = Sälabükam gudik!                                                                                                                    |
| riddance        | monit; <u>monitön</u>                                                                                                                                               |
| ride            | besmilön                                                                                                                                                            |
| to ridicule     | ledrolik, smilöfik                                                                                                                                                  |
| ridiculous      | (not left) = detik                                                                                                                                                  |
| right           | (in the right) = <u>gidetön</u><br>(decent, just) = gidik, gidöfik<br>(just claim) = gität<br>(not wrong) = verätik<br>* an inside right (football) = nidetatatakan |
| rigid           | stifik                                                                                                                                                              |
| ring            | (bell) = toen; toenön<br>(general) = ton; <u>tonön</u><br>(on finger) = lin<br>(ring finger) = linär<br>(circle) = sirkül; <u>sirkülön</u><br>datonön, toenön       |
| (to) ring out   | madik                                                                                                                                                               |
| ripe            | <u>madikön</u>                                                                                                                                                      |
| (to) ripen      | <u>mürön</u>                                                                                                                                                        |
| (to) ripple     | (from bed, chair) = <u>löädön</u> (se)                                                                                                                              |
| (to) rise       |                                                                                                                                                                     |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                           |                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                           | (to draw out of) = süükön             |
| risk                      | riskäd                                |
| (to) risk                 | riskön, <u>riskädikön</u>             |
| risky                     | riskädik, riskodik                    |
| river                     | flumed                                |
| road                      | veg                                   |
| (to) roam                 | <u>zütevön</u>                        |
| roar                      | ror; <u>rorön</u>                     |
| roast                     | loet, loetamit                        |
|                           | * a roast goose = ganaloet            |
| (to) roast                | loetön                                |
| (to) rob                  | beravön, ravön                        |
| robot                     | mäikamen                              |
| robber                    | ravan                                 |
| robbery                   | rav                                   |
| rock                      | klif                                  |
| (to) rock                 | klädön, <u>kledön</u>                 |
| rocket                    | raket                                 |
| rocky                     | klifik                                |
| rod                       | staf                                  |
|                           | • rod iron = stafafer                 |
|                           | • a divining rod = vaälatuigül        |
| roll                      | (rolled up) = ruläd                   |
|                           | (cylinder) = zilid                    |
| (to) roll                 | <u>rolön</u> , rölön                  |
|                           | * bread roll = bodedül, bodül         |
| rôle                      | roul                                  |
| romantic                  | romatik                               |
| roof                      | nuf; nufön                            |
| room                      | (of house) = cem                      |
|                           | (space) = spad                        |
| root                      | vul; <u>vulikön</u> , vulön           |
|                           | (to be rooted) = süstegön             |
| rope                      | jain                                  |
| rose                      | rosad, rosadaredik                    |
| rosy                      | rosadaredik                           |
| rot                       | puridikam                             |
|                           | * to become rotten = <u>puridikön</u> |
|                           | ** to make rotten = puridükön         |
|                           | ** rotten = puridik                   |
| rotation                  | flekam, leflekam                      |
| rough                     | groböfik, raodik                      |
| roulette (game of chance) | rulät                                 |
| round                     | klöpik                                |
| routine                   | rot                                   |
| row                       | (line) = ked                          |
| (to) row                  | <u>gubön</u>                          |
| rowan (tree)              | sorbabim                              |
| rower                     | guban                                 |
| rowing-boat               | gubabot                               |
| royal                     | regik                                 |
| royalty                   | regam                                 |
| (to) rub                  | röbön, röülön                         |
|                           | (to rub on) = smivön                  |
| rubber                    | (India-rubber) = gum                  |

|                     |                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rubbish             | (eraser) = güm, radagüm                                                    |
| rubric              | debreikot, däfalot, failot(s), gagot                                       |
| rude                | rubrig                                                                     |
| rudeness            | grobik, grobälik, neplütik                                                 |
| Rugby football      | grob, grobäl, neplüt                                                       |
| ruin                | el Rugby                                                                   |
| (to) ruin           | bumädafailot, failot(s)                                                    |
| ruined (person)     | nosükön, päridükön                                                         |
| ruinous             | päridikan                                                                  |
| rule                | failabik, päridüköl                                                        |
| (to) rule           | (regulation= = nom; nomükön                                                |
| rum                 | (master) = <u>mastön</u>                                                   |
| (to) rummage        | rom                                                                        |
| rumour              | dasukön                                                                    |
|                     | (gossip) = sagäd                                                           |
|                     | * it is rumoured, that... = sagoy, das...                                  |
| (to) run            | <u>rönön</u> , <u>vifagolön</u>                                            |
| runners (of sledge) | slifabems                                                                  |
| rural               | feilanik                                                                   |
| ruse                | käfod                                                                      |
| rush                | jug (= plant); dranön (= of blood); juted, tatak; <u>jutedön</u> , tatakön |
|                     | * the rush hour = lekosädadüp                                              |
| rusty               | ruilik                                                                     |
| rye                 | sägul                                                                      |

----- S -----

|               |                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| sabotage      | sabot                                |
| sack          | sak                                  |
|               | • to get the sack = <u>sädünikön</u> |
| sacrament     | sakram                               |
| sad           | lügik                                |
| saddle        | säed                                 |
| sadness       | lüg                                  |
| safe          | sefik                                |
| safety        | sef                                  |
| safety-pin    | sefanad                              |
| saffron       | safran                               |
| sage          | (herb) = salb                        |
| sail          | sail; <u>sailön</u>                  |
| sailor        | matrod, melan                        |
| saint         | hi/jisaludan                         |
| sake          | dem                                  |
|               | * for the sake of = demü             |
| salad         | salad                                |
| salamander    | salmun                               |
| salary        | mesed, lemesed                       |
| sale          | sel                                  |
| salesperson   | selan                                |
| saliva        | salif                                |
| salivary duct | salifameat                           |
| salmon        | salm                                 |
| salt          | sal                                  |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                          |                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                          | * a salt and vinegar set = salevinigalöläd   |
|                          | ** an oil and vinegar set = leülevinigalöläd |
|                          | *** a salt-cellar = saliär                   |
| salty                    | salöfik                                      |
| same                     | ot                                           |
|                          | * just the same = ebo ot                     |
| sample                   | samed                                        |
| sand                     | sab                                          |
| sandal                   | sandal                                       |
| sandwich                 | sändvig                                      |
| (to) sap                 | sävaetükön                                   |
| sapphire                 | safirain                                     |
| sarcasm                  | sarkad                                       |
| sash                     | järp                                         |
| satellite                | munäd                                        |
| satire                   | satir                                        |
| satisfaction             | kotenükam                                    |
| satisfied                | pekotenüköl                                  |
| (to) satisfy             | kotenükön                                    |
| (to) saturate            | daükön                                       |
| Saturday                 | zädel                                        |
| Saturn                   | Saturn                                       |
| sauce                    | sod                                          |
| saucer                   | disbovedil                                   |
| saucepan                 | sosit                                        |
| sauna                    | saunad                                       |
| sausage                  | sosit                                        |
|                          | * sausage roll = sositaruläd                 |
| savage                   | (cruel) = kruälik                            |
|                          | (wild) = sovadik                             |
| (to) save                | (rescue) = savön                             |
| (to) save up             | spälön                                       |
| saw                      | saov                                         |
| (to) saw                 | saovön                                       |
| sawdust                  | saovät                                       |
| saxophone                | saxofon                                      |
| (to) say (s.th. to s.o.) | sagön (eke bosì)                             |
| scaffold                 | sakafod                                      |
| scale(s)                 | (measure) = gredaked                         |
|                          | (of fish) = tegül(s)                         |
|                          | (machine) = vätöm                            |
| scalp                    | skalp                                        |
| scaly                    | skoilik                                      |
| (to) scan                | skrutön                                      |
| scar                     | skar                                         |
| (to) scar                | skarükön                                     |
| scarce                   | nebundanik, seledik, töbo saidik             |
| scarcely                 | töbo                                         |
| scarcity                 | def                                          |
| (to) scare               | jeikön                                       |
| (to) scatter             | jedülön, sestürülön                          |
| (to be) scattered (with) | bestürülön (me)                              |
| scene                    | (theatrical) = kulit, süfül                  |
| scenery                  | (theatre) = teatam                           |
| scent                    | benosmelot                                   |

|                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| sceptical          | dotimik                            |
| scheme             | skemat                             |
| scholastic         | skolik                             |
| school             | jul                                |
| sciatica           | iskiat                             |
| science            | natav, nolav                       |
| scientific         | natavik, nolavik                   |
| scientist          | nolavan                            |
| scissors           | (pair of) = jim                    |
| scope              | stäänikam                          |
| scoundrel          | jäpan, kanayan                     |
| scourge            | lebat                              |
| scout              | boskotan                           |
| (to) scrape        | kratön                             |
| scraper            | lekluinöm                          |
| scratch            | krat; kratön                       |
| scream             | luvokäd; luvokädön                 |
| screen             | (partition) = jelöm                |
|                    | (cinema, TV) = jonet               |
| screw              | skrub                              |
| (to) screw         | skrubön                            |
| screwdriver        | skrubitulöm, skruböm               |
| scrotum            | skrot                              |
| scurvy             | skorbut                            |
| scythe             | fod; fodön                         |
| sea                | mel                                |
| seagull            | möv                                |
| (to) seal          | snilön                             |
| seal               | fuk, meladog , rob                 |
|                    | * elephant seal = makrorin         |
| sealion            | leonatoar                          |
| seam               | sim                                |
| seamstress         | jinägan                            |
| seaport            | melapof                            |
| search             | sukön                              |
| searchlight        | litijedian                         |
| seasickness        | melamaläd                          |
| season             | (of year) = säsun                  |
| (to) season (food) | pitön                              |
| seat               | (bench) = bam                      |
|                    | (place) = plad                     |
|                    | (bus, train) = seadöp              |
|                    | (chair) = stul                     |
| (to) seat (o.s.)   | seidön (oki)                       |
|                    | * Sit by me! = Seidolös oli lä ob! |
| seated             | seadik                             |
| seating            | sead                               |
| seaweed            | laleg                              |
| second             | (time) = sekun                     |
|                    | (number) = telid                   |
|                    | (person) = telidan                 |
| (to) second        | stütön, yufön                      |
| secrecy            | klänäd                             |
| secret             | klänik                             |
|                    | * a secret society = klänafed      |
| (to) secrete       | skretön                            |

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sect                                   | lekredakobäd, seg.                                                                                                                                               |
| secure                                 | neriskodik, sefik; sefükön                                                                                                                                       |
| security                               | neriskod, sef                                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) see                               | logön<br>* see you soon! = dönulogö!                                                                                                                             |
| seed                                   | sid; <u>sidön</u>                                                                                                                                                |
| seemly                                 | gidöfik                                                                                                                                                          |
| seen (to be)                           | <u>logädön</u>                                                                                                                                                   |
| seesaw                                 | kledöm                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) seize                             | gleipön                                                                                                                                                          |
| seizure                                | gleip, gleipäd                                                                                                                                                   |
| seldom                                 | selediko, seledo                                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) select                            | (pick out) = sesukön<br>(choose) = välön                                                                                                                         |
| selection                              | sesuk, sesukot, väl, välid, välot                                                                                                                                |
| self                                   | it, ok<br>* the essential self = lönäl<br>** by myself, yourself, etc = ito<br>*** self-sufficiency = liväl                                                      |
| self-confidence                        | saidäl                                                                                                                                                           |
| self-conscious                         | oksevedik                                                                                                                                                        |
| self-control                           | okreig                                                                                                                                                           |
| self-denial                            | oknoäd                                                                                                                                                           |
| self-interest                          | lönafutäl                                                                                                                                                        |
| self-government                        | itreig                                                                                                                                                           |
| (to) sell                              | selön                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sellotape (adhesive, transparent tape) | el „Sellotape”                                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) send                              | sedön<br>* to send back = gesedön                                                                                                                                |
| sender                                 | desedan                                                                                                                                                          |
| senile                                 | pefibiköl                                                                                                                                                        |
| sensation                              | sen, stunükam                                                                                                                                                    |
| sense                                  | (feeling) = sen<br>(good/bad sense) = siäm<br>(one of five) = sien<br>(meaning) = sinif<br>(to come to one's senses) = <u>sevälöfikön</u><br>* in a sense = semo |
| sensible                               | siämöfik, süenik<br>* a sensible person = siämöfan, süenikan                                                                                                     |
| sensitive                              | senälöfik, senöfik                                                                                                                                               |
| sensor                                 | senovöm                                                                                                                                                          |
| sentence                               | (judicial) = cödet, cödot; cödetön (eki ad)<br>(group of words) = set                                                                                            |
| sentiment                              | senäl                                                                                                                                                            |
| separate                               | livik                                                                                                                                                            |
| (to) separate (from)                   | <u>ditön</u> (de)                                                                                                                                                |
| separation                             | dit, teil                                                                                                                                                        |
| September                              | setul                                                                                                                                                            |
| sequence                               | sökaleod                                                                                                                                                         |
| series                                 | sökod                                                                                                                                                            |
| serious                                | fefik                                                                                                                                                            |
| sermon                                 | pred                                                                                                                                                             |
| serum                                  | bludaväd                                                                                                                                                         |
| servant                                | dünan, loatäb (= hired)                                                                                                                                          |
| (to) serve                             | (meals) = bötön                                                                                                                                                  |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                   |                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                   | (people) = dünetön, dünön                   |
|                   | (God) = kultön                              |
|                   | (in certain capacity) = <u>bitikön</u> (äs) |
| serviette         | särvät                                      |
| service           | dünöt, kult, kultipläg (= religious)        |
|                   | * to do military service = <u>dünodön</u>   |
| set               | (collection) = konlet                       |
|                   | (team) = kvip                               |
|                   | (whole) = löläd                             |
|                   | * to set down = seidön                      |
|                   | ** to set out = bestepön                    |
|                   | *** to set free = stadükön libio            |
| (to) settle       | (colonize) = kolunön                        |
|                   | (settle down) = lomädikön (oki)             |
| settled (weather) | dulöfik                                     |
| settlement        | kolun, kolunän                              |
| settler           | kolunan                                     |
| seven             | vel                                         |
| several           | ömik, mödikum                               |
| severe            | sevärik                                     |
| severity          | sevär                                       |
| to) sew           | nägön                                       |
|                   | * sewing machine = nägacin                  |
| sex               | gen                                         |
| shabby            | vorik                                       |
| shade             | jad; jadön                                  |
| shadow            | jad                                         |
| (to) shade (off)  | säjadön                                     |
| shady             | jadaliegik                                  |
| shaft             | stag                                        |
|                   | * a (mine) shaft = sop                      |
| (to) shake        | lemufükön                                   |
|                   | * to shake hands = lemufükön nami           |
| shallot           | jalot                                       |
| shallows          | nedibäd                                     |
| shame             | jem; <u>jemön</u>                           |
| shampoo           | jämpod                                      |
| shape             | fom; fomön                                  |
| share             | dilod                                       |
| (to) share        | dilodön, dilön                              |
| shark             | jak                                         |
| sharp             | (keen edge) = japik                         |
| (to) sharpen      | japükön; tipükön (= a pencil)               |
| (to) shatter      | troivön                                     |
| shave             | jeif; jeifön                                |
| shawl             | lebavet                                     |
| she               | of                                          |
| she-mule          | jimulat                                     |
| sheep             | jip                                         |
| sheepish          | stupädik                                    |
| sheet             | (bedlinen) = bedastofed                     |
|                   | (of paper) = blog                           |
| shelf             | (for books) = bukaboed                      |
| shell             | (husk/peel) = jal                           |
|                   | (conch/sea-shell) = koan                    |
|                   | (legume, pod) = ligum                       |

|                  |                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| shellfish        | koanaf                                                                                                                                |
| shelter          | (garret) = disnufamaludom<br>* to find somewhere to stay = disnufön (oki)<br>* asylum = lasil                                         |
| shelves          | (for books) = bukaboeds                                                                                                               |
| shepherd         | jipagaledan                                                                                                                           |
| sherry           | järid                                                                                                                                 |
| shift (duty)     | diur                                                                                                                                  |
| (to) shimmer     | <u>lunidilön</u>                                                                                                                      |
| shin             | tibiad                                                                                                                                |
| (to) shine       | <u>litastralön</u> , <u>nidön</u> , <u>stralön</u> (love)                                                                             |
| shingle          | joad                                                                                                                                  |
| ship             | naf; <u>nafön</u><br>* a space ship = levalanaf                                                                                       |
| shipwreck        | nafön<br>* to be shipwrecked = <u>nafädön</u>                                                                                         |
| shipyard         | nafibumöp                                                                                                                             |
| shirt            | jít, plöjit<br>* shirt cuff = slivül                                                                                                  |
| shock            | jek                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) shock       | fäkükön, jeikön, jeikülön, skanön (= to cause scandal)                                                                                |
| (to be) shocked  | <u>skanön</u>                                                                                                                         |
| shocking         | jekälik                                                                                                                               |
| shoe             | juk; jukön                                                                                                                            |
| shoe-lace        | jukatanodül                                                                                                                           |
| shoemaker        | jukel                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) shoot       | (execute) = deijutön (eki)<br>(gun) = jütön<br>(shoot off) = däbejütön                                                                |
| shop             | selidöp; nüremön<br>* shopping = remot(s)                                                                                             |
| shop-assistant   | selidöpan                                                                                                                             |
| shopper          | nüreman                                                                                                                               |
| shore            | jol                                                                                                                                   |
| short            | brefik<br>* to be short of cash = labön monadefi<br>** short of breath = brefanatemamik<br>*** short-tempered = fäkädälik             |
| shortcoming      | döfäd                                                                                                                                 |
| shorthand        | stenograf                                                                                                                             |
| shot-put         | glöbijedam                                                                                                                            |
| shoulder         | jot; jotön<br>* shoulder blade = skapular                                                                                             |
| (to) shout       | luvokädön, <u>lerorön</u><br>* to shout for joy = vokädön fredo                                                                       |
| shoulder         | jot                                                                                                                                   |
| (to) shove       | dränön                                                                                                                                |
| shovel           | jüpül; jüpülön, kolatajup (coal shovel)                                                                                               |
| (to) show (o.s.) | jonön (oki)<br>* He didn't show up = no ädajonom oki                                                                                  |
| shower           | (weather) = stomül, reinastomül<br>(bath) = dujet<br>* to shower upon ... = stürön bundano sui ...<br>** shower fitting = dujetaparat |
| shriek           | leror                                                                                                                                 |
| (to) shrink      | trakön                                                                                                                                |

|                      |                                                            |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| shrivelled           | dafainik                                                   |
| shroud               | funaklot                                                   |
| shrub                | bimül                                                      |
| shrug                | lemufükam                                                  |
|                      | • to shrug off = moükön ko tovil jotat                     |
| shudder              | <u>dremön</u>                                              |
| shut                 | pefärmüköl                                                 |
| (to) shut            | färmükön                                                   |
|                      | (to shut in = nüfärmükön)                                  |
| shutter              | kläped (of window)                                         |
|                      | färmüköm (of camera)                                       |
| shuttle (craft)      | moegenaf                                                   |
| shy                  | plafik                                                     |
| sick                 | luvomitik, malädik                                         |
| (to) sicken          | naudön                                                     |
| side                 | flan, sim                                                  |
| sideboard            | blümükamatab, büfät, flanatab                              |
| (to) side with       | stütön                                                     |
| siege                | beleseat                                                   |
|                      | * to lay siege (to) = beleseatön                           |
| signal               | malet                                                      |
| signature            | dispenäd, nemapenät                                        |
| sigh                 | seif; <u>seifön</u>                                        |
| sight                | logam, logasien, logot, logöfot (= tourist)                |
|                      | * at first sight = pö logot balid                          |
| sign                 | (written) = mal; malön                                     |
|                      | (emblem) = mäk                                             |
|                      | (hint) = vineg                                             |
|                      | • to sign one's name = dispenön                            |
|                      | • sign language (for the deaf) = malamanäträpet            |
| signal               | malet                                                      |
| signature            | dispenäd                                                   |
| (to) signify         | sinifön                                                    |
| sight (tourism)      | logöfot                                                    |
| silence              | (keep silent) = seil; <u>seilön</u>                        |
|                      | * to silence s.o. = seilükön eki                           |
| silent               | müätik (= unable to speak); seilik                         |
| silently             | seiliko, seilölo                                           |
| silhouette           | jadamagod, silhuät                                         |
| silk                 | sadin, sadinik                                             |
| silken               | sadinasofik                                                |
| silly                | klaunöfik, stupädik                                        |
| (to be) silly        | <u>böfön</u>                                               |
| silver               | largent (metallic substance); largentin (chemical element) |
|                      | * table silver = largentastömem                            |
| similar              | sümik                                                      |
| (to be) similar (to) | <u>sümön</u> (ko)                                          |
| similarly            | ön mod sümik                                               |
| simple               | balugik                                                    |
| simplicity           | balugöf                                                    |
| simply               | naedilo                                                    |
| simulation           | sümädot                                                    |
| simulator            | sümädöm                                                    |
| sin                  | sinod; <u>sinön</u> (ta)                                   |
| sinus                | sinud                                                      |
| sinew                | kordül                                                     |

|                   |                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| since             | sis                                                    |
| sincere           | stedälik                                               |
| (to) sing         | kanitön                                                |
| singer            | hi/jikanitan                                           |
| single            | balatik, seliban                                       |
| singlet           | niyäk                                                  |
| sink (in kitchen) | lavabasin                                              |
| (to) sink         | (go under) = <u>sadön</u> , sädön                      |
| sinner            | sinan                                                  |
| sinus             | sinud                                                  |
| (to) sip          | slürfön                                                |
| sir               | söl                                                    |
| siren (= mermaid) | sären                                                  |
| sister            | jiblod, jigem, sör                                     |
|                   | * a religious sister = jikleudan                       |
| (to) sit          | <u>seadön</u> ; seidön oki                             |
| site              | topet                                                  |
| sitting-room      | sälun                                                  |
| (to be) situated  | <u>topön</u>                                           |
|                   | * to be situated on a river = <u>topön</u> len flumed  |
| situation         | plad, stad                                             |
| size              | gret (= general); gretot (= shoe); miedalien (= maths) |
| six               | mäl                                                    |
| size              | fomät, gretot                                          |
| skate             | sket                                                   |
| (to) skate        | <u>sketön</u>                                          |
| skeleton          | bomem                                                  |
| ski               | skiy                                                   |
| skiing            | skiyam                                                 |
| (to) ski          | <u>skiyön</u>                                          |
| skilful           | skilik                                                 |
| (to) ski          | <u>skiodön</u>                                         |
| skill             | kan, skil                                              |
| skilled           | jäfüdaskilik                                           |
| skin              | skin                                                   |
| skinny            | mumägik                                                |
| (to) skip         | <u>bunädön</u>                                         |
| skirt             | juüp                                                   |
| skull             | kran                                                   |
| sky               | sil                                                    |
|                   | * skyscraper = silikratabumot                          |
| slander           | slän; slänön                                           |
| slap              | flapil                                                 |
| slate (school)    | sletot                                                 |
| (to) slaughter    | pugön                                                  |
| slave             | hi/jislafan                                            |
| slavery           | slaf                                                   |
| sleep             | slip; <u>slipön</u>                                    |
| sleepy            | slipöfik                                               |
| sleeve            | sliv                                                   |
| (to) slice        | lenkötön                                               |
| (to) slide        | <u>sleafön</u> , <u>slifön</u>                         |
|                   | * a sliding section = sleifakät                        |
| slight            | pülik                                                  |
| slim              | lunedik                                                |
| sling             | snal                                                   |

|                         |                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| slip                    | slifäd; <u>slifädön</u><br>* slip of the tongue = pök linega                                                       |
| slipper                 | pantuf                                                                                                             |
| slipshod                | slapik                                                                                                             |
| slit                    | slit                                                                                                               |
| (to) slither            | <u>slifön</u>                                                                                                      |
| sloop                   | jalup                                                                                                              |
| slope                   | kilv; <u>klivön</u>                                                                                                |
| slovenly                | slapik                                                                                                             |
| slow                    | nevifik                                                                                                            |
| sluice                  | klut                                                                                                               |
| slug                    | laläf, vegasnel                                                                                                    |
| sluggishness            | trög                                                                                                               |
| slums                   | luharat, luslöm, slöm                                                                                              |
| sly                     | lukäfik                                                                                                            |
| small                   | smalik                                                                                                             |
| smart                   | klotugik                                                                                                           |
| smear                   | smiv                                                                                                               |
| (to) smear              | smivön                                                                                                             |
| smell                   | (odour) = smel<br>* to smell of = smelön äs<br>** to smell s.th. = smeilön bosi<br>*** sense of smell = smeilasien |
| smile                   | smilil; <u>smililön</u> (dö)                                                                                       |
| smoke                   | smok; <u>smokön</u> , smökön (= cigarette, cigar)                                                                  |
| smooth                  | smudik, smufik                                                                                                     |
| (to) smooth             | smufükön                                                                                                           |
| (to) smoulder           | <u>smolön</u>                                                                                                      |
| snail                   | snel                                                                                                               |
| snake                   | snek<br>* snake-charmer = snekimagivülan                                                                           |
| (to) snap               | frakatön, fraketön                                                                                                 |
| (to) snarl              | <u>yamedön</u>                                                                                                     |
| (to) snatch             | snapön                                                                                                             |
| sneeringly              | lukofiko                                                                                                           |
| sneeze                  | snid; <u>snidön</u>                                                                                                |
| (to) sniff              | <u>bruvön</u>                                                                                                      |
| snobbery                | lucäd                                                                                                              |
| snore                   | snok, snor                                                                                                         |
| (to) snore              | <u>snokön</u> , <u>snorön</u>                                                                                      |
| snout                   | snud                                                                                                               |
| snow                    | nif; <u>nifön</u><br>• snowdrift = nifakum<br>** snowdrop = galant                                                 |
| so                      | so                                                                                                                 |
| (to) soak               | <u>leluimön</u> , <u>leluimikön</u>                                                                                |
| soap                    | sob<br>* soap opera (on TV) = televidalekoned (aldelik)                                                            |
| soapy                   | sobik                                                                                                              |
| (to) soar (spiritually) | sublimükön                                                                                                         |
| sob                     | slok; <u>slokön</u>                                                                                                |
| sober                   | dinöfälik                                                                                                          |
| (to) sober up           | <u>säbrietikön</u> ; säbrietükön                                                                                   |
| so-called               | sonemik                                                                                                            |
| social                  | sogädik<br>* a social circle = sogod                                                                               |

|                       |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| socialism             | sogädim                                                                                                                           |
| socialist             | sogädiman                                                                                                                         |
| (to) socialize (with) | sogön (oki lä)                                                                                                                    |
| socializing           | sogalif                                                                                                                           |
| society               | (general) = sog, sogäd<br>(organized society) = klub<br>(high society) = lesogäd                                                  |
| sociology             | sogädav                                                                                                                           |
| sock                  | (anklesock) = lustog                                                                                                              |
| sodden                | daluimüköl                                                                                                                        |
| sofa                  | söf                                                                                                                               |
| soft                  | (not hard) = molik<br>(gentle) = sofik                                                                                            |
| software (computers)  | nünömaprogram                                                                                                                     |
| soil                  | glun; miotön                                                                                                                      |
| sojourn               | steb                                                                                                                              |
| (to) sojourn          | stebedön                                                                                                                          |
| soldier               | soldat                                                                                                                            |
| sole                  | (of foot) = futaplant<br>(seafood) = sölit<br>(of shoe) = sömäl                                                                   |
| solemn                | lezälik                                                                                                                           |
| solemnity             | lezäl                                                                                                                             |
| solid                 | (not liquid) = solidik                                                                                                            |
| solidarity            | kobät                                                                                                                             |
| solution              | soül, soülot, tuvedot                                                                                                             |
| (to) solve            | <u>soulön</u> , soülön, tuvedön (puzzle, etc)                                                                                     |
| some                  | (several) = anik                                                                                                                  |
| someone               | ek                                                                                                                                |
| (to) somersault       | <u>daivülön</u>                                                                                                                   |
| somehow               | in mod seimik                                                                                                                     |
| sometimes             | ömna, semanaedo, semikna                                                                                                          |
| somewhat              | boso                                                                                                                              |
| somewhere             | seimo                                                                                                                             |
| son                   | hicil, son                                                                                                                        |
| sonnet                | poedot degfolliänik                                                                                                               |
| son-in-law            | lüson                                                                                                                             |
| song                  | kanit                                                                                                                             |
| soon                  | suno<br>* as soon as = sosus                                                                                                      |
| soothingly            | takedükölo                                                                                                                        |
| sorrow                | glum                                                                                                                              |
| sorry                 | (miserable) = lügik<br>(pitiable) = pöfädik<br>• I'm very sorry = <u>Pidob</u> vemo<br>• To feel sorry for = <u>keliedön</u> (ko) |
| sort                  | bid, sot                                                                                                                          |
| soul                  | lan                                                                                                                               |
| sound                 | ton; toenön, <u>tonön</u><br>* to be sound = saunik                                                                               |
| soup                  | sup                                                                                                                               |
| sour                  | züdöfik                                                                                                                           |
| source                | fon, fonät                                                                                                                        |
| south                 | sulüd                                                                                                                             |
| southern              | sulüdik                                                                                                                           |
| (to) sow              | sovön                                                                                                                             |

|                      |                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| sower                | sovan                                                        |
| soya bean            | soyabon                                                      |
| space                | spad                                                         |
|                      | * spacecraft / ship = kosmonaf, lespadanaf, levalanaf, sinaf |
|                      | ** space-suit = siklotem                                     |
|                      | *** space helmet = sihät                                     |
|                      | **** space capsule = sikapsul                                |
|                      | ***** space age = lespada- / si(la)timäd                     |
|                      | ***** space station = sistajon                               |
|                      | ***** space probe = lespadabluf, sibluf                      |
| spacious             | spadöfik                                                     |
| spade                | jüp (= garden); pik (= card game)                            |
| (to) span            | tenidükön                                                    |
| spanner              | skrubakik                                                    |
| spare                | (left over) = retik                                          |
|                      | * spare change (money) = mon retik                           |
|                      | ** spare room = lotidacem                                    |
|                      | *** spare time = livüp                                       |
|                      | **** spare wheel = luib resärfik                             |
|                      | ***** spare tyre = resärfarif                                |
| (to) spare           | (save) = spalön (eke bosi), <u>spälön</u>                    |
| spark                | spag; <u>spagön</u>                                          |
| (to) sparkle         | <u>spagülön</u>                                              |
| sparrow              | spär                                                         |
| (to) speak           | spikön                                                       |
| speaker              | danunan (= radio/TV presenter); tonöm (= apparatus)          |
| special              | patik                                                        |
| specialist           | jäfüdisévan, patädan                                         |
| (to) specialize (in) | patädodilön (oki)                                            |
| specialized          | jäfüdik                                                      |
| species              | bid                                                          |
| specific             | patädik                                                      |
| (to) specify         | patön                                                        |
| specimen             | samäd                                                        |
| spectacle            | lülöged                                                      |
| spectacles           | lün, lünät                                                   |
| spectator            | lülogan                                                      |
| spectrum             | späktrum                                                     |
| speech               | (power of) = spik                                            |
|                      | (discourse) = spikäd                                         |
|                      | (part of speech) = vödabid                                   |
|                      | spid; vif; <u>spidön</u> , vifükumön                         |
| speed                | lekevav                                                      |
| speleology           | tonatön                                                      |
| (to) spell           | tonatam                                                      |
| spelling             | (time) = lifädön                                             |
| (to) spend           | (not save) = nespälön                                        |
|                      | (money) = segivön                                            |
| sperm                | sidaflumot                                                   |
| sphincter            | färmükamamuskul                                              |
| sphinx               | sfin                                                         |
| spice                | pit                                                          |
| spider               | raänid                                                       |
| (to) spill           | spilön                                                       |

|                   |                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) spin         | spulön                                                      |
|                   | • spinning wheel = spulöm                                   |
|                   | • spine bākabom                                             |
| spinach           | spinad                                                      |
| spinal cord       | medul                                                       |
| spine             | (anatomy) = bākabom                                         |
| spiral            | skrubät                                                     |
|                   | * a spiral staircase = tridem skrubätik                     |
| spirit            | (soul) = lan                                                |
|                   | (angel) = lanan                                             |
|                   | (ghost) = späk                                              |
|                   | (Supreme Spirit) = Lanal                                    |
|                   | (God) = lanal                                               |
| spiritism         | spirut                                                      |
| spiritual         | lanöfik                                                     |
| spirituality      | lanöf                                                       |
| (to) spit         | spukön                                                      |
| spite             | badöf, hetäd; hetädön, skänön                               |
|                   | * in spite of = to                                          |
| spiteful          | badöfik, hetädik                                            |
| splendid          | magifik                                                     |
| splinter          | cip                                                         |
| split             | slitod; slitön                                              |
| splash            | lemür                                                       |
| (to) splash about | <u>megön</u>                                                |
| splashdown        | sumelikam                                                   |
| spleen            | splen                                                       |
| splendour         | magif                                                       |
| spoil             | berav; beravön                                              |
| (to) spoil        | dobükön (= things); zädön (= children); zadidön (= animals) |
| spoils (of war)   | lefanot                                                     |
| spokesman         | pladulan                                                    |
| sponge            | spog                                                        |
|                   | * sponge (cake) with crumble topping = jedülotakek          |
| spongy            | spogöfik                                                    |
| spoon             | spun                                                        |
| spoonful          | spunet                                                      |
| sport             | spot                                                        |
| sportsman         | spotan                                                      |
| spot              | (place) = plad                                              |
|                   | (mark) = sten                                               |
| spotted           | stenöfik                                                    |
| spray             | gifülot                                                     |
| (to) spread       | vidükön                                                     |
| (to) spread out   | = <u>stäänikön</u> , stäänükön, <u>tenön</u>                |
| spring            | (of water) = fonät                                          |
|                   | (to jump) = bunön, <u>spranülön</u>                         |
|                   | (season) = florüp                                           |
|                   | (spring tide) = flud süpik                                  |
| sprinkled (over)  | sustürülöl                                                  |
| sprinting         | vifagol                                                     |
| (to) sprout       | <u>sprötön</u>                                              |
| squall            | mistomül                                                    |
| (to) squander     | fegebön                                                     |
| square            | (shape) = follien, kvad                                     |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                             |                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                             | (geometrical) = kvad                         |
|                             | (city / town) = piad                         |
| (to) squeeze out            | sepedön                                      |
|                             | • to tread grapes = besepön vitidabälis      |
| (to) squint                 | <u>strabön</u>                               |
| squirrel                    | yat                                          |
| stable                      | (for horse) = लेकर                           |
| stadium                     | stadion                                      |
| staff                       | (personnel) = pösodef; (stick) = staf        |
| stag                        | stäg                                         |
| stage                       | (platform, trestle) = skaf                   |
|                             | (theatrical stage) = städ                    |
|                             | * stage coach = potavab                      |
| (to) stagger                | <u>tifalön</u>                               |
| staging post                | karovöp                                      |
| stain                       | sten; stenön                                 |
| stair                       | trid, tridem                                 |
| staircase                   | tridem                                       |
|                             | * spiral staircase = skrubädatridem          |
| stairs                      | tridem                                       |
| stake                       | stafäd                                       |
| stalk                       | (of plant) = kaul, stäm                      |
| stalls (theatre)            | partär                                       |
| stamen (botany)             | stamen                                       |
| (to) stammer                | stötön                                       |
| stamp                       | (postage) = flänükamamäk, penedamäk          |
|                             | (machine) = stäpedöm; stäpedön               |
| (to) stand                  | <u>stanön</u>                                |
| standstill (to come to a)   | <u>sästopön</u>                              |
| (to) stand up               | <u>löädön</u>                                |
| standard                    | flag                                         |
| standstill, (to be at a)    | <u>takön</u>                                 |
| staple (for office stapler) | nit                                          |
| stapler (in office)         | nitamacin, nitöm                             |
| star                        | stel                                         |
| (to) stare                  | <u>logetön</u> (lü)                          |
| starling                    | sturnod                                      |
| start                       | primön                                       |
|                             | (of race) = derön; <u>derönön</u>            |
|                             | (departure) = detäv; <u>detävön</u>          |
|                             | (beginning) = prim; primön                   |
|                             | (to start off from still position) = mufükön |
| starvation                  | fefaemam                                     |
| (to) starve                 | <u>fefaemön</u>                              |
| state                       | (condition) = stad                           |
|                             | (government) = tat                           |
| (to) state                  | nunön, stetön                                |
| stately                     | gravätik, in dekaklotem                      |
| statement                   | setäd                                        |
| statesman                   | tatan                                        |
| static                      | takik                                        |
| station                     | (railway) = (ferodarutavega)stajon           |
|                             | (radio) = broadöp, radionastajon             |
| stationer's (shop)          | penömaselidöp                                |
| stationery                  | papüracans                                   |
| statistic(al)               | statit(ik)                                   |

|                         |                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| statistics (science)    | statitav                                             |
| statue                  | magot                                                |
|                         | • an equestrian statue = monitanamagot               |
| status                  | stad                                                 |
| stay                    | (sojourn) = steb; <u>stebön</u> (for a certain time) |
|                         | (delay) = zög; zögön                                 |
|                         | (reside) = <u>lödön</u>                              |
| (to) steal              | tifön (eke bosi)                                     |
| steam                   | stem; stemön                                         |
| steel                   | stal                                                 |
| steep                   | skapik                                               |
| (to) steer              | stirikön                                             |
| stem                    | stag                                                 |
| stench                  | lusmel                                               |
| stem                    | kaul, stag                                           |
| step                    | step                                                 |
|                         | * steps (leading to entrance) = pärun                |
| stepchild               | hi/jilucil                                           |
| stepparent              | hi/jilupal                                           |
| stern                   | (of ship) = pödanaf                                  |
|                         | (of grass) = stag                                    |
|                         | (severe) = sevärik                                   |
| stern (of ship)         | pödastev                                             |
| stepfather              | lufatstepmother lumot                                |
| stereo                  | stereod                                              |
|                         | * stereophonic sound = stereodaton                   |
| (to) sterilise          | neflukükön                                           |
| stewardess (on airline) | jiyufan (patik)                                      |
| stick                   | staf                                                 |
| (to) stick              | (stab) = steigön                                     |
|                         | (stick onto) = kleibön                               |
| sticky                  | (adhesive) = kleböfik                                |
|                         | (viscous) = tönik, tönedik                           |
| stiff                   | stifik                                               |
| (to) stiffen            | stifükön                                             |
|                         | * to become stiff = <u>stifikön</u>                  |
| stifling                | teifülik                                             |
| still                   | (yet) = nog                                          |
|                         | (quiet) = stilik                                     |
| (to) stimulate          | davedükön, stigädön                                  |
| sting                   | stegül; stegülön                                     |
| stink                   | lusmel; lusmelön (äs)                                |
| stipulation             | stip                                                 |
| (to) stir               | mufilön                                              |
| stirring                | (all go) = jäfik                                     |
| stitch                  | näg                                                  |
| (to) stitch             | nägön                                                |
| stock-gilliflower       | matiol                                               |
| Stock Exchange          | Leböb                                                |
| stocking                | stog                                                 |
| stomach                 | stomäg                                               |
| stone                   | ston                                                 |
| stooping                | blotöfik                                             |
| stop                    | (bar, barrier) = stöb; stöbön                        |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                   |                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | (holding up) = stöpäd; stöpädön                      |
|                   | (bus, train) = stopöp                                |
|                   | (cause to stop) = stöpön                             |
|                   | * The bus stops here = nibud stopon is.              |
| store             | ** (department) = canöp                              |
|                   | *** (warehouse) = magad; magadön                     |
|                   | **** (shop) = selidöp                                |
|                   | ***** to store (goods) = leseitöm (canis)            |
|                   | ***** (department store) = caniselidöp               |
| storehouse        | caniselidöp; seatöp                                  |
| storey            | (floor) = tead                                       |
| stork             | stork                                                |
| storm             | tep                                                  |
| story             | (tale) = konot                                       |
| stove             | furnod                                               |
| straight          | stedik, stedälik                                     |
| strain            | töbid; <u>töbidön</u>                                |
| straits           | (sea) = melarovöp                                    |
| (to) strand       | <u>fimikön</u>                                       |
| strange           | bisarik                                              |
| stranger          | foginan; nesevädan                                   |
| strap (shoe)      | küired                                               |
| straw             | stol                                                 |
| strawberry        | frag                                                 |
| (to) stray        | <u>deikön</u>                                        |
| streak            | strip                                                |
| stream            | bluk, flum, leflumed; <u>flumön</u>                  |
| street            | süt                                                  |
|                   | * High Street = lesüt                                |
|                   | ** a side street = näisüt                            |
| strength          | nämed                                                |
| stress            | dadränälam                                           |
| (to) stretch      | tenädön, <u>tenikön</u> , tenön (arms, legs) tenükön |
|                   | (stretch out) = koltenükön, lülenükön                |
|                   | (of forest) = fotazugot                              |
| (to) strew        | bejedön                                              |
| strict            | sevärik                                              |
| strike            | (workers') = atraik; <u>straikön</u>                 |
|                   | * He struck (his) brother = äflapom blodi            |
|                   | ** It is striking ten = tonons düps deg              |
|                   | *** On the stroke of ten = ebo tü düp 10id           |
| string            | lefad                                                |
|                   | (for packing purposes) = tanamajain                  |
|                   | (of musical instrument) = stin                       |
| (to) string       | kedülön                                              |
| strip             | taned                                                |
| (to) strive       | <u>steifön</u>                                       |
| (to) strive after | besteifön                                            |
| stroke (illness)  | breinaflap, breinaparalüd, paopläg                   |
| (to) stroke       | röbülön                                              |
| strong            | nämik                                                |
| structure         | binod                                                |
| struggle          | komip, töbid;                                        |
|                   | <u>komipön</u> (ta), <u>letöbidön</u> (ta)           |
| stub              | retäd                                                |
| stubborn          | stübik                                               |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| student          | studan                                             |
| study            | stud; studön                                       |
| stuff            | (thing) = din                                      |
|                  | (material) = mater                                 |
|                  | (substance) = stöf                                 |
|                  | (turkey) = steigädön                               |
| stuffy           | (stifling) = teifülik                              |
| stumbling        | tifalöl                                            |
| stupid           | stupik                                             |
| stupidity        | stup                                               |
| (to) stutter     | stötön                                             |
| style            | maget                                              |
| stylist          | (fashion) = vogädan                                |
| subject          | (person) = reigäb                                  |
|                  | (grammar) = subyet                                 |
| (to) subject     | yökön                                              |
| subjunctive      | mögabid (värba)                                    |
| sublime          | sublimik                                           |
| submarine        | daivanaf, dismelanaf                               |
| submission       | sumätükam                                          |
| (to) submit      | (yield) = sumätükön; (for consideration) = lonülön |
| (to) subscribe   | lebonedön                                          |
| substance        | (essence) = stöf                                   |
|                  | (reality) = jenöf                                  |
|                  | (theme) = ledin                                    |
| substantial      | jenöfik, ledinik, stöfik                           |
| (to) subtract    | (maths) = näedön                                   |
| suburb           | fozif, plödaharat                                  |
| subversive       | tatiriskädüköl                                     |
| (to) succeed     | (continue) = <u>fovön</u>                          |
|                  | (prosper) = <u>plöpön</u>                          |
|                  | (follow on) = lovesumön, sökön                     |
| success          | benosek, benosuf                                   |
| successfully     | sekaliegiko                                        |
| succession       | gerafov                                            |
| successive       | sökaleodik                                         |
| successively     | sökaleodik                                         |
| successor        | (person) = fovan                                   |
| succulent        | vaetöfik                                           |
| such             | somik                                              |
|                  | * such and such a one (= person) = soman           |
| (to) suck        | <u>sugön</u> , sügön                               |
| such             | somik                                              |
| sudden           | süpik                                              |
| suddenly         | süpo                                               |
| (to) suffer      | <u>liedön</u> (demü), sufön                        |
| (to) suffice     | <u>saidön</u>                                      |
| suffix (grammar) | poyümot                                            |
| suffocation      | teaf                                               |
| sugar            | jueg                                               |
| (to) suggest     | tikodükön                                          |
| suggestion       | mob, tikodükam                                     |
| suicide          | oksasen                                            |
| suit             | (of clothes) = klotem                              |
| (to) suit        | klotugön, <u>lönedön</u> , <u>pötön</u>            |
| suitable         | (appropriate) = lönedik, pötik                     |

|                        |                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| (to be) suitable (for) | <u>lönedön</u> (pö)                                |
| suitcase               | trök                                               |
| sullen                 | murik                                              |
| sum                    | (total amount) = kobonum                           |
| summary                | (résumé) = naböfodönuam                            |
| summer                 | hitüp                                              |
| summit                 | sömit                                              |
| (to) summon            | sitatön                                            |
| summoner               | nunan                                              |
| (to) sum up            | naböfodönuön                                       |
| sun                    | sol                                                |
| (to) sunbathe          | solön (oki)                                        |
| sundial                | solaglok                                           |
| Sunday                 | sudel                                              |
| sunken rock            | klip                                               |
| sunrise                | solasülöpikam, sülöpikam sola                      |
| sunset                 | modonikam sola, solamodonikam, solamoikam,         |
| sunny                  | solöfik                                            |
| superhuman             | susmenik                                           |
| superior               | löpik                                              |
| superiority            | löp, veüt                                          |
| supermarket            | lemaket                                            |
| supersticion           | lukred                                             |
| supervise              | bejäfön                                            |
| supper                 | säned                                              |
|                        | * to have supper (= evening meal) = <u>sänedön</u> |
| supple                 | flekik                                             |
| supplementary          | läfulükik                                          |
| supplies (= goods)     | blünots                                            |
| (to) supply            | blünön                                             |
|                        | * supply and demand = mand e lof                   |
|                        | ** to supply s.th. missing = läfulükön             |
| support                | stüt                                               |
| (to) support           | stütön                                             |
| supporter              | stütan                                             |
| (to) (pre)suppose      | büocedön                                           |
| supposition            | niludam                                            |
| supreme                | levemik                                            |
|                        | * The Supreme (Being) = Dabinal                    |
| sure                   | fümik                                              |
|                        | • Sure! = fümö! lesi!                              |
|                        | • to be sure = <u>fümön</u>                        |
| surface                | platot, sürfat                                     |
| surgeon                | kötetavan                                          |
| surname                | famülanem                                          |
| surprise               | benosüpot, süpäd; süpädön                          |
| surrender              | klemed                                             |
| (to) surrender         | klemedön                                           |
| (to) surround          | züön                                               |
| surroundings           | züamöp                                             |
| survey                 | säkablog                                           |

|                    |                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) survive       | lailifön, lovelifön                                   |
| (to) suspect       | <u>badiniludön</u> (tefö ek); miniludön               |
| suspicion          | badinilud, minilud                                    |
| suspicious         | badiniludik, miniludik                                |
| swallow            | (bird) = sval                                         |
| (to) swallow (up)  | (lu)slugön                                            |
| swamping           | marädükam                                             |
| (to) swamp         | marädükön                                             |
| swarm (of bees)    | kümam                                                 |
| (to) swarm         | <u>grulön</u>                                         |
| (to) sway          | <u>kledön</u>                                         |
| (to) swear         | (curse) = blasfämön                                   |
|                    | (take oath) = yulön                                   |
| sweat              | suet; <u>suetön</u>                                   |
| sweater            | loviotiraklot                                         |
| (to) sweep         | kluinön, svipön                                       |
| sweet              | svidik                                                |
| (to) swell         | <u>svelikön</u>                                       |
|                    | * a sea swell = hul                                   |
| swift              | spidik, vifik                                         |
| swim               | svim; <u>svimön</u>                                   |
| swindle            | lecüt; lecütön                                        |
| swing              | (for children) = pendülöm                             |
| (to) swing         | <u>pendülön</u> , svönön                              |
| (to) swirl         | virilön                                               |
| switch             | (light) = litakurbidöm; (electric) = lektinaflumikurb |
|                    | (general) = kurb                                      |
| (to) switch on/off | nikurbön/sekurbön                                     |
| sword              | gläv                                                  |
| syllogism          | blöfed                                                |
| (to) symbolize     | sümbolön                                              |
| symmetry           | gemagöf                                               |
| sympathetic        | keliedik, kesenälük                                   |
| (to) sympathize    | <u>keliedön</u> (ko), kesenälön                       |
| sympathy           | (feeling for) = kelied                                |
|                    | (compassion) = baisenäl, kesenäl                      |
| symptom            | süptom                                                |
| syrup              | sirup                                                 |
| system             | sit                                                   |
| systematic(al)     | sitik                                                 |

## T

|                |                                                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| table          | tab                                              |
|                | * a narrow, decorative table cover = tabaletaned |
|                | ** table silver = largentastömem                 |
|                | *** a table cloth = tabastofed                   |
|                | **** to put the tablecloth on = stofedön         |
| tablespoon     | fidaspoon                                        |
| tablet         | diled (= of soap); pilul (= medication)          |
| tail           | göb                                              |
|                | * a tailcoat = trelülagun                        |
| tailor         | skrädan                                          |
| (to) take      | sumön                                            |
| (to) take away | mosumön                                          |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                        |                                                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| (to) take away (with)  | kesumön                                           |
| (to) take off          | deükön, säklotön (= clothes); sälenükön (= shoes) |
|                        | * take-off (= aeroplane) = löpikam                |
| tale                   | konot                                             |
| talk                   | spikod; spikodön                                  |
|                        | * to prattle = luspikön                           |
| talkative              | spikotälik                                        |
| tall                   | gretik                                            |
| tambourine             | tamburen                                          |
| tame                   | teamik; teamön                                    |
| (to) tan               | taenön                                            |
| tanner                 | taenan                                            |
| tannery                | taenöp                                            |
| tangent (maths)        | tangänt                                           |
| tangerine              | tangerarojat                                      |
| tangle                 | brul                                              |
| tank                   | bänsinacub (= petrol tank); bländ (= military)    |
| tap                    | (gas, water) = ronät                              |
|                        | (hit lightly) = flapil; flapilön                  |
| tape                   | (video) = magodatanil                             |
|                        | (audio) = tonatanil                               |
| tape recorder          | tonodiregistaröm                                  |
| tapestry               | taped                                             |
| tar                    | tar                                               |
| tariff                 | tarif                                             |
| (to) tarnish           | <u>säkölikön</u>                                  |
| task                   | bligäd, vobod                                     |
| taste                  | gut; gutön                                        |
|                        | • to taste of = <u>smekön</u> (äs)                |
|                        | ** sense of taste = smekasien                     |
| tastefully             | gütiko                                            |
| (to) tattoo            | tätuvön                                           |
| tax                    | trip; tripön                                      |
| taxi-cab               | loatatood, taxid                                  |
| taxi-driver            | taxidajoför                                       |
| tea                    | tied                                              |
| (to) teach             | tidön                                             |
| teacher                | tidan                                             |
| team                   | kvip                                              |
| teapot                 | tiedaskal                                         |
| tear                   | (from eyes) = dren                                |
|                        | (slit) = sleit; sleitön                           |
|                        | (tear apart) = dasleitön                          |
| tear duct              | drenameat                                         |
| teaspoon               | tiedaspun                                         |
| technical              | kaenik                                            |
| technician             | kaenan                                            |
| technique              | skil                                              |
| technological          | kaenavik                                          |
| technology             | kaenav                                            |
| (to be) teeming (with) | <u>grulön</u> (dub)                               |
| teeth                  | tutem, tuts                                       |
| telegram               | telegrafot, depad                                 |
| telegraph              | telegraföm; telegrafön                            |
| telegraphist           | telegrafan                                        |
| telegraphy             | telegraf                                          |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| telepathy           | tikodiloveblin                                                                                                                                                                       |
| telephone           | telefonöm; telefonön <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a mobile 'phone = telefon polovik</li> <li>• a telephone call = telefonot</li> </ul>                                   |
| telephonist         | telefonan                                                                                                                                                                            |
| telephony           | telefon                                                                                                                                                                              |
| telescope           | daleskop                                                                                                                                                                             |
| television          | televid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TV channel = televidadaäd</li> <li>** soap opera (TV series) = televidasökod</li> <li>*** to watch TV = <u>televidön</u></li> </ul> |
| (to) tell           | (relate) = konön<br>(say) = sagön                                                                                                                                                    |
| temper              | vim; tämükön (metals) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* to have a bad temper = <u>zuniälön</u></li> </ul>                                                                     |
| temperament         | natäl                                                                                                                                                                                |
| temperature         | vamot<br>(to have a temperature) = <u>fifön</u>                                                                                                                                      |
| tempest             | letep                                                                                                                                                                                |
| temporary           | nelaidik, nelaidüpik                                                                                                                                                                 |
| temple              | (anatomy) = tämep<br>(religious) = tem                                                                                                                                               |
| (to) tempt          | blufodön                                                                                                                                                                             |
| temptation          | blufod                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tempting            | blufodik, lübätik                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ten                 | deg                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| tendency            | klien                                                                                                                                                                                |
| tender              | molädik, müdik                                                                                                                                                                       |
| tender-hearted      | zadälik                                                                                                                                                                              |
| tenderly            | molädiko, flenöfiko                                                                                                                                                                  |
| tendon              | kordül                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tendril             | tedril                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tennis              | tänit                                                                                                                                                                                |
| tenor (music)       | tenor                                                                                                                                                                                |
| tension             | tenid                                                                                                                                                                                |
| tent                | tänad                                                                                                                                                                                |
| tepid               | vamülik                                                                                                                                                                              |
| term                | (expression) = notod; notodön<br>(date for paying) = pelüp<br>(time) = tüp<br>(come to terms with) = balädikön ko                                                                    |
| terms (of business) | nüns                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| terrace             | tärat                                                                                                                                                                                |
| terrible            | jeikik                                                                                                                                                                               |
| terrified           | lejekik                                                                                                                                                                              |
| terrorism           | jekälim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an act of terrorism = jekidun</li> <li>• a terrorist = jekidunan</li> </ul>                                                         |
| test                | bluf; blufod; blufön <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* an initiative test = primätabluf</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| testament           | tästum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* to make a will = <u>tästumön</u></li> </ul>                                                                                          |
| testicle            | tästig                                                                                                                                                                               |
| text                | vödem                                                                                                                                                                                |
| textbook            | tidabuk                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                    |                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| than               | ka                                                                                                                                     |
| thank              | dan; danön                                                                                                                             |
| thankful           | danöfik                                                                                                                                |
| that               | (conjunction) = das, dat<br>(demonst. pronoun) = et, etos<br>(relative pronoun) = kel                                                  |
| (to) thaw          | <u>smetön</u>                                                                                                                          |
| the                | el, hiel, jiel                                                                                                                         |
| theatre            | teat, teatöp                                                                                                                           |
| theft              | tif, tifot                                                                                                                             |
| then               | täno<br>• from then on = siso                                                                                                          |
| theme              | yegäd                                                                                                                                  |
| theorem            | leset                                                                                                                                  |
| theory             | teor                                                                                                                                   |
| theoretic(al)      | teorik                                                                                                                                 |
| there              | us<br>* there is/are = dabinon(s)                                                                                                      |
| thereby            | dubo                                                                                                                                   |
| thermometer        | tärmomet                                                                                                                               |
| thesis             | patädapenäd                                                                                                                            |
| they               | oms, ofs, ons                                                                                                                          |
| thick              | bigik                                                                                                                                  |
| thicket            | fotül                                                                                                                                  |
| thief              | tifan                                                                                                                                  |
| thieves            | tifans                                                                                                                                 |
| thievish           | tifiälik                                                                                                                               |
| thigh              | (anatomy) = küid                                                                                                                       |
| thimble            | doatahät                                                                                                                               |
| thin               | slenik                                                                                                                                 |
| thine              | orik                                                                                                                                   |
| thing              | din                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) think (about) | <u>süenikön</u> (dö); <u>tikön</u> (dö)<br>(to ponder) = <u>meditön</u> , <u>ninälön</u> , <u>süenikön</u><br>(to think out) = datikön |
| third (music)      | kiltonod                                                                                                                               |
| thirst             | soaf; <u>soafön</u>                                                                                                                    |
| thirsty            | soafik                                                                                                                                 |
| this               | at, atos                                                                                                                               |
| thorax             | blötabomem, blötakev                                                                                                                   |
| thorough           | staböfik                                                                                                                               |
| thou               | or                                                                                                                                     |
| though             | do                                                                                                                                     |
| thought            | tik, tikod<br>* a line of thought = tikasökod                                                                                          |
| thousand           | mil                                                                                                                                    |
| thread             | fad                                                                                                                                    |
| (to) threaten      | tädön                                                                                                                                  |
| threatening        | tädik                                                                                                                                  |
| three              | kil                                                                                                                                    |
| threshold          | soliad                                                                                                                                 |
| thrill             | voät                                                                                                                                   |
| throat             | gug, slug<br>(to) clear one's throat = <u>kögülön</u>                                                                                  |
| (to) throb         | <u>pebön</u>                                                                                                                           |
| throne             | tron                                                                                                                                   |

|                            |                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| through                    | da                                        |
| (to) throw                 | jedön; stürön (onto a pile)               |
| thrush                     | turd                                      |
| thumb                      | döm                                       |
| thump!                     | plumps!                                   |
| thunder                    | tonär; <u>tonärön</u>                     |
| thunderstorm               | mistom                                    |
| Thursday                   | dödel                                     |
| thus                       | kludo, so                                 |
| thy                        | olik                                      |
| thymus (gland)             | tüim                                      |
| thyroid (gland)            | türeoid                                   |
| thymself                   | ol it                                     |
| tibia                      | tibiad                                    |
| (to) tick (sound of clock) | <u>tikitön</u>                            |
| ticket                     | biliet, tävakad                           |
|                            | * single ticket = biliet moik             |
|                            | ** return ticket = biliet geik            |
| (to) tickle                | jätülön                                   |
| tide                       | taid                                      |
|                            | * ebb and flow = bän e flud               |
| tie                        | (necktie) = kravat                        |
| tiger                      | tigrid                                    |
|                            | (tiger cub = tigridül)                    |
| tight                      | (tightfitting) = nabalenik                |
|                            | (tense) = tenidik                         |
| (to) tighten (up)          | tenidükön (plu)                           |
| tile                       | tvil                                      |
| till                       | jü                                        |
|                            | * a (shop) till = monalayet               |
| time                       | naed, tim                                 |
|                            | * what time is it? = düp kinik binos-li?  |
|                            | ** at some time (or other) = seimikna     |
|                            | *** for the time being = büfo             |
|                            | **** each time = alna                     |
|                            | ***** several times = pluna               |
|                            | ***** other times = votikna               |
|                            | ***** for the first time = balidnaedo     |
|                            | ***** how many times? = liomödotikna?     |
|                            | ***** this time = naedü at                |
|                            | ***** at the same time = otüpo            |
|                            | ***** just in time = labü tim töbo saidik |
|                            | ***** by the time = jüi tim               |
| timer                      | timimafian                                |
| timetable                  | (buses, trains) = vegamataib              |
| timid                      | plafik                                    |
| tin                        | (metal) = stanin                          |
|                            | (sheet) = tün                             |
|                            | (a tin-opener) = bügimaifüköm             |
| tingling (sensation)       | stigül                                    |
| tinsel                     | nidüladek                                 |
| tint                       | kölül                                     |
| tiny                       | vemo smalik                               |
| tip                        | (gratuity) = drinamon; givön drinamoni    |
|                            | (point) = tipot                           |
|                            | (cigarette) = mudot                       |

|                 |                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) tire       | <u>fenikön</u> , fenükön                                            |
| tired           | fenik                                                               |
| tiredness       | fen                                                                 |
| title           | (of book) = tiäd<br>(honour) = titul                                |
| to              | ad, jü, lü                                                          |
| toad            | bufod, rosip                                                        |
| toast (drink)   | tost                                                                |
| toast (bread)   | bod peloetöl                                                        |
| toaster         | bodifilädöm                                                         |
| tobacco         | tabak                                                               |
| tobacconist     | tabakiselan                                                         |
| (to) toboggan   | <u>slifavabön</u>                                                   |
| today           | adel, adelo                                                         |
| toe             | tean                                                                |
| toenail         | teananuel                                                           |
| toffee          | börajuegota                                                         |
| together        | kobo<br>* together with = kol, sa                                   |
| (to) tolerate   | sufälön, sufidön, sufön                                             |
| tolerant        | sufälik                                                             |
| tomato          | podor, tomat                                                        |
| tomorrow        | odel, odelo                                                         |
| ton             | toun                                                                |
| tone            | tonod<br>• a tone of voice = vögäd                                  |
| tongs (pair of) | filazäp                                                             |
| tongue          | (in mouth) = lineg<br>(language) = pük                              |
| tonight         | aneit, aneito, asoar, asaro                                         |
| tonsil          | slugamügdal                                                         |
| too             | (also) = i<br>(to excess) = tu                                      |
| tool            | stum<br>* a garden tool = gadöm                                     |
| torch           | pokalampad                                                          |
| tooth           | tut                                                                 |
| toothache       | tutadol                                                             |
| toothbrush      | tutikef                                                             |
| toothpaste      | tutakrem                                                            |
| top             | (toy) = tupit<br>(summit) = sömit                                   |
| topmost         | go löpo                                                             |
| (to) torment    | tomön                                                               |
| tormented       | datomik                                                             |
| tornado         | viratep                                                             |
| torpedo         | melaraket                                                           |
| tortoise        | tortug                                                              |
| (to) torture    | tomön                                                               |
| total           | kobonum, valod<br>• in total = valodo                               |
| totality        | lölöt                                                               |
| totally         | valodiko                                                            |
| touch           | (sense of) = kontag; kontagön<br>* to touch with finger(s) = doatön |

|                                   |                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | ** to touch emotionally = <u>fäkön</u>             |
| tough                             | (stringy, viscous) = tönik; (resistant) = sufidik  |
| tour                              | zugot                                              |
| tourist                           | töran                                              |
| toward(s)                         | lü                                                 |
| towel                             | taul                                               |
| tower                             | tüm                                                |
| town                              | zif                                                |
| town hall                         | konsälöp                                           |
| toxic                             | venenöfik                                          |
| toy                               | pledadin                                           |
|                                   | * a toy boy (someone much younger than his wife) = |
|                                   | (hi)löfülan                                        |
| toyshop                           | pledadinaselidöp                                   |
|                                   | selidöp pledadinas                                 |
| trace                             | rut                                                |
| (to) trace                        | (canal, road) = disinotön                          |
| trachea                           | bron                                               |
| track                             | kul, rut                                           |
| tracker (dog)                     | sukadog                                            |
| tractor                           | traktor                                            |
| trade                             | febod, ted                                         |
| (to) trade                        | <u>tedön</u>                                       |
| trade union                       | tedafed                                            |
| trade unionist                    | tedafedan                                          |
| tradition                         | vönaoloveikod                                      |
| traditional                       | vönaoloveik                                        |
| traffic                           | dakosäd                                            |
|                                   | * a traffic refuge = sütasefädöp                   |
|                                   | ** traffic lights = maletalits                     |
| tragedy                           | lügadramat                                         |
| tragic                            | lelügik                                            |
| train                             | tren                                               |
| (to) train                        | (sports) = drätodön (oki); (animals) = drätön;     |
|                                   | (professional) = dafomön                           |
| (to go by) train                  | <u>trenön</u>                                      |
| training                          | drätod                                             |
| tram                              | träam                                              |
| (to) trample down                 | dätagön                                            |
| tranquilizer                      | takedükamedin                                      |
| transaction                       | tedot                                              |
| transept (of church)              | traväröp (glüga)                                   |
| (to) transfer (to)                | lovepladön (lü)                                    |
| (to) transform                    | votöfön                                            |
| transformation                    | votafomam                                          |
| transformer (of electric current) | feafomöm (fluma lektinik)                          |
| (to) translate                    | tradutön                                           |
| translation                       | tradut, tradutod                                   |
| translator                        | tradutan                                           |
| transmission                      | trab                                               |
| transmutation                     | dacein                                             |
| transparent                       | dulogamovik                                        |
| transport                         | veig; veigön                                       |
| travel                            | täv; <u>tävön</u>                                  |
| tray                              | bötöm, lebavet                                     |
| (to) tread on                     | sutridön                                           |

|                        |                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| treasure               | div<br>* a treasure house = divöp                                                                                        |
| treasurer              | diviguvane                                                                                                               |
| (to) treat             | (talk about) = bespikön<br>(deal with) = tölatön, träitön<br>(medical) = kälön<br>(medical) = lekäl<br>(general) = träit |
| treatment              | baläd                                                                                                                    |
| treaty                 | bim                                                                                                                      |
| tree                   | * tree trunk = stamod                                                                                                    |
| trellis-work           | treil                                                                                                                    |
| (to) tremble           | <u>dremön</u> (dub, sekü                                                                                                 |
| tremendous             | dredabik                                                                                                                 |
| trespass               | miveg                                                                                                                    |
| trial                  | (law) = cödäd                                                                                                            |
| (to bring to) trial    | cödädön                                                                                                                  |
| triangle               | killien                                                                                                                  |
| tribe                  | tribüt                                                                                                                   |
| tribute (monetary)     | monigetot                                                                                                                |
| trick                  | käfed; lekäf; cütön                                                                                                      |
| (to) trickle           | <u>mürön</u>                                                                                                             |
| tricklet               | tofil                                                                                                                    |
| trickster              | jäpulan                                                                                                                  |
| tricycle               | cilasaikul                                                                                                               |
| trifling               | nensüenik                                                                                                                |
| trigonometry           | trigonomet                                                                                                               |
| trip                   | (excursion) = lespat                                                                                                     |
| (to) trip              | <u>tifalön</u>                                                                                                           |
| (to) trip off          | <u>lespatön</u>                                                                                                          |
| (to) trip (someone) up | tifalükön (eki)                                                                                                          |
| triumphant             | levikodik                                                                                                                |
| trolley-bus            | lektinanibud                                                                                                             |
| troop                  | trup                                                                                                                     |
| troops                 | trupe, trups                                                                                                             |
| tropic                 | tropik, vütropik<br>• the tropics = vütropän                                                                             |
| (to) trot              | <u>trotön</u>                                                                                                            |
| trouble                | (worry) = kud; <u>kudön</u><br>(effort) = töbid; <u>töbidön</u><br>(upset) = töb; töböön<br>(pair of) = blit             |
| trousers               | matablim                                                                                                                 |
| trousseau (wedding)    | trüit                                                                                                                    |
| trout                  | krigistöp                                                                                                                |
| truce                  | to call for a truce = begön krigistöpi<br>fledatood, fledavab                                                            |
| truck                  | veratik                                                                                                                  |
| true                   | * it's true that ... = fe                                                                                                |
| trunk                  | (elephant) = probod<br>(luggage) = trök<br>(of tree) = stam                                                              |
| trunks (swimming)      | svimablilitil                                                                                                            |
| trust                  | konfid; konfidön                                                                                                         |
| truth                  | verat, veratod                                                                                                           |
| (to) try               | steifülön                                                                                                                |

|                  |                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | (to try on clothes) = mafidön                        |
| Tsar             | zar                                                  |
| tub              | tüb                                                  |
| tuba             | tubat                                                |
| tube             | rüdet, (tutakrema)rüdil, skrün (= TV set)            |
| tuberculosis     | ftisid                                               |
| Tuesday          | tudel                                                |
| tug              | (boat) = tränanaf                                    |
| (to) tug         | tirülön, tränön                                      |
| tulip            | tulip                                                |
| tumbler          | vär                                                  |
| tundra           | muskän                                               |
| tune             | lid, melod, riad                                     |
|                  | (to tune to) = baitonükön (= radio, TV, etc)         |
|                  | (to tune in) = proädön = radio, TV, etc.)            |
| tunnel           | tönul                                                |
| (to) tunnel      | <u>tönulön</u>                                       |
| tunny            | (fish) = toün                                        |
| turkey           | (bird) = dindun                                      |
| turmeric (spice) | tarmaret                                             |
| turn             | (mechanical) = tul; <u>tulön</u> , tülön             |
|                  | * p.t.o. (= please turn over) =                      |
|                  | * B.g.b. (= Begö! güflekölös bledi)                  |
|                  | ** to turn to a friend = flekön lü flen              |
|                  | *** to turn over = güükön; tikologädön (in the mind) |
|                  | **** to turn (into) = loveivotön (ini)               |
|                  | ***** it's my turn = binos turn obik                 |
|                  | ***** to turn over (car engine) = mufükön (motori)   |
|                  | ***** to turn (light) on/off = nikurbön/sekurbön     |
|                  | to turn round = flekön oki                           |
| turnip           | navät                                                |
| turpentine       | tereben                                              |
| turquoise        | türkot                                               |
| twelve           | degtel                                               |
| twin             | hi/jitelädan                                         |
| (to) twist       | (fibres) = fadotelön                                 |
|                  | (around) = zütülön                                   |
| two              | tel                                                  |
| type             | (category) = pated                                   |
| (to) type        | (on keyboard) = klavön                               |
| tyre             | niluibarif, rif                                      |
| typewriter       | penamacin                                            |
| typical          | patedik                                              |
| typist           | klavan                                               |
| tyranny          | tiren                                                |
| tyrant           | tirenan                                              |
| tyre             | rif                                                  |

----- U -----

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| ugly         | nejönik    |
| ukelele      | kuelel     |
| ulcer        | luuk       |
| umbrella     | reinajelöm |
| unaccustomed | nekösömik  |
| unacquainted | nesevädik  |

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| unalterable           | neceinovik           |
| unaltered             | no pevotüköl         |
| unambiguous           | netelplänovik        |
| unambitious           | nestimiälik          |
| unapproachable        | nelügolovik          |
| unassisted            | nen yuf              |
| unattractive          | nekeinotik           |
| unavailable           | negebidik            |
| unavailing            | vanik                |
| unavoidable           | nevitovik            |
| unaware               | nensevedik           |
| unbalanced            | no leigavetik        |
| unbearable            | nesufovik            |
| (to) unburden         | säflödön             |
| uncanny               | dredilik             |
| uncertainty           | nefüm                |
| unchecked             | no peneletöl         |
| uncivilized           | nekulivik            |
| unclaimed             | no peflagöl          |
| uncle                 | hiter, ziom          |
| unconcerned           | nenkudik             |
| unconfirmed           | no pezepöl           |
| unconquerable         | nevikodovik          |
| unconscious           | nesevälöfik          |
| unconstrained         | nenmütig             |
| uncontrolled          | no peneletöl         |
| uncountable           | nekalkulovik         |
| (to) uncover          | sävilupön            |
| undeniable            | nenamovik            |
| under                 | dis                  |
| (to) underestimate    | läsdigidön           |
| (to) undergo          | belifön              |
| underground (railway) | distrenaveg          |
| undergrowth           | donaplanem           |
| (to) underline        | dislienükön          |
| (to) undermine        | fibükön              |
| underpants            | niblit               |
| (to) underrate        | läsdigidön           |
| (to) understand       | suemön, lelilön      |
| (to) undertake        | lovesumön            |
| undertaker            | funisepülan          |
| undeserved            | nemeritik            |
| undeservedly          | nemeritiko           |
| undesirable           | nedesirabik          |
| undeterred            | nepestöpädöl         |
| undeveloped           | nendaglofik          |
| undo (to)             | sädunön              |
| (to) undress (o.s.)   | säklötön (oki)       |
| undue                 | no nog pelabik       |
| uneasy                | (on edge) = muifükik |
| uneducated            | midugälik            |
| unemployed            | nenvobik             |
| unemployment          | nenvob               |
| unequal               | neleigik             |
| unequalled            | neleigodovik         |
| uneven                | negidik              |

|                      |                                    |            |       |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| unexpected           | no pespetöl                        |            |       |
| unexplored           | no pebeletävöl                     |            |       |
| unfaithful           | nefiedik                           |            |       |
| unfamiliar           | nekösömik                          |            |       |
| unfathomable         | nenstaböfik                        |            |       |
| (to) unfasten        | livükön                            |            |       |
| (to) unfold          | maifükön; sävilupön (figuratively) |            |       |
| unfortunate          | liedik                             |            |       |
| unfortunately!       | liedö!                             |            |       |
| unfurnished          | no pemöböl                         |            |       |
| ungraceful           | nekeinik                           |            |       |
| ungracious           | neplitik                           |            |       |
| ungrateful           | nendanik, nedanöfik                |            |       |
| unguarded            | no pegaledöl                       |            |       |
| unhappy              | neläbik                            |            |       |
| unharmed             | nenviodik                          |            |       |
| unheard of           | nensamik                           |            |       |
| unhesitating         | nenzogik                           |            |       |
| unhesitatingly       | nenzogiko                          |            |       |
| unholy               | nesaludik                          |            |       |
| unicorn              | balhon                             |            |       |
| uniform (= clothing) | leiged                             |            |       |
| uniformity           | leig                               |            |       |
| unimaginable         | nefomälovik                        | unimpaired | nätik |
| unimportant (thing)  | pülot                              |            |       |
| unimproved           | no pemenodöl                       |            |       |
| uninhabited          | no pebelödöl                       |            |       |
| uninjured            | nendämik                           |            |       |
| uninterestedly       | nenitedäliko                       |            |       |
| uninterrupted        | nenropik                           |            |       |
| union                | (unity) = balam                    |            |       |
|                      | (union) = balatam                  |            |       |
|                      | (federation) = fed                 |            |       |
| unique               | balik                              |            |       |
| unit                 | balat; (basic unit) = stabäd       |            |       |
| (to) unite           | balön                              |            |       |
| united               | pebalöl                            |            |       |
| unity                | balät                              |            |       |
| universal            | valemik                            |            |       |
| university           | niver                              |            |       |
| unjust               | (unfair) = negidik                 |            |       |
|                      | (in law) = negitik                 |            |       |
| unknown              | nesevädik                          |            |       |
| unless               | (provided that) = bisä             |            |       |
| unlimited            | no pestöböl                        |            |       |
| (to) unload          | säfledön                           |            |       |
| (to) unlock          | mailökön                           |            |       |
| unmaking             | neved                              |            |       |
| unmerited            | no pameritöl                       |            |       |
| unmistakeable        | nemisevabik                        |            |       |
| unnatural            | nenatik                            |            |       |
| (to) unnerve         | nenämükön                          |            |       |
| unobserved           | no peküpöl                         |            |       |
| unoccupied           | no pebeseidöl, no pekoupöl         |            |       |
| unofficial           | necalöfik                          |            |       |
| (to) unpack          | säpäkön                            |            |       |

|                      |                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| unpolished           | no pesmufetöl                               |
| unpopular            | nepöpedik                                   |
| unprofitable         | nefienöfik; nefrutik                        |
| unprotected          | nenjelik                                    |
| unquenchable         | nekvänovik                                  |
| unreliable           | nekonfidovik                                |
| unresponsive         | sorditik (figurative)    unripe    nemadik  |
| unsatisfactory       | nekotenüköl                                 |
| unscathed            | nepevunöl                                   |
| unscientific         | nenolavik                                   |
| (to) unscrew         | livioskrubön, seskrubön                     |
| unsettled            | (mentally) = kofudik, pekofudüköl           |
| unshaven             | no pejeiföl                                 |
| (to) unsheath        | säveadön                                    |
| unskilled            | neskilik                                    |
| (to) unsneck         | säkloätön                                   |
| unsound              | nesaunik                                    |
| unspoilt             | neviodik                                    |
| unstained            | nenmiotik                                   |
| unsteady             | mufülik, nefümik                            |
| (to be) unsuccessful | <u>miplöpön</u>                             |
| unsuitable           | nepötöfik (= things); nelönedans (= people) |
| unsuspected          | neminiludik                                 |
| unsympathetic        | nesitik                                     |
| untidy               | neleodik                                    |
| until                | jüs                                         |
| untrained            | no pedrätodöl                               |
| unwearied            | nenfenik                                    |
| unwelcome            | mikömik                                     |
| (to) unwind          | sätülön, sätenidükön (oki) (= to relax)     |
| unwitnessed          | no fa timanans pelesiöl                     |
| (to) unwrap          | sävilupülön                                 |
| unyielding           | fümädik                                     |
| up                   | löpio, löpo                                 |
| upgrade              | menodot                                     |
| (to) upholster       | mädön                                       |
| (to) uplift          | löpiotövön                                  |
| upon                 | su, sui                                     |
| upright              | löik                                        |
| (to) upset           | (emotionally) = brulükön, favön             |
|                      | (knock over) = dojoikön                     |
|                      | (confuse) = kofudükön                       |
|                      | (emotionally) = favik                       |
|                      | (to put in disorder) = säleodükön           |
| (to go) upstairs     | bexänön tridemi                             |
| up-to-date           | jünüik                                      |
| ureter               | roinatuibil                                 |
| urethra              | yurinatuib                                  |
| (to) urge            | <u>dranön</u>                               |
| urgency              | dranöf                                      |
| urgent               | dranöfik                                    |
| urine                | yurin                                       |
| (to) urinate         | yurinön                                     |
| urologist            | yurinavan                                   |
| use                  | frut, geb; frutön, gebön                    |
|                      | * to be of use = <u>jonidön</u>             |

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| useful  | frutik                         |
| useless | nefrutik                       |
| usual   | kösömik                        |
|         | * to be usual = <u>kösömön</u> |
| utter   | mu lölöfik                     |
| utterly | mu lölöfiko                    |
| uvula   | lüät                           |

----- V -----

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| vacation          | vaken                                |
| (to) vaccinate    | müpön                                |
| vaccination       | müp                                  |
| vacuum cleaner    | püfisugian                           |
| vagabond          | gliban                               |
| vagina            | vagin                                |
| vague             | lufümik                              |
| vain              | (of people) = lupleidik              |
|                   | (empty) = vanik                      |
|                   | (unsuccessful) = nensekik            |
|                   | nensekiko, vaniko                    |
| vainly            | nard                                 |
| valerian (flower) | lonöfik                              |
| valid             | <u>lonöfön</u>                       |
| (to be) valid     | fälid                                |
| valley            | völadik                              |
| valuable          | jerots                               |
| valuables         | völad                                |
| value             | völadön                              |
| (to) value        | väntil (= ventilator); pir (= radio) |
| valve             | vampir                               |
| vampire           | fledatood                            |
| van               | föfakedot                            |
| vanguard          | vanel                                |
| vanilla           | * a vanilla ice-cream = vanelagladet |
| vanity            | van                                  |
| variation         | sotül                                |
| various           | distöfik                             |
| vase              | vasod                                |
| vast              | gianagretik, veitik                  |
| veal              | bubülamit                            |
| vegetable         | härbat                               |
| vegetarian        | härbatiman                           |
| vegetarianism     | härbatim                             |
| vegetation        | planaglof, planem                    |
| vehicle           | vab, vaböm, veigöm                   |
| veil              | veal                                 |
| vein              | (anatomy) = vein                     |
| vengeance         | vindit                               |
| (to) ventilate    | lutön                                |
| ventilation       | lutam                                |
|                   | * ventilation shaft = lutamafonäd    |
| venture           | riskod; riskön                       |
| veranda           | yal                                  |
| verdict           | cödispiked                           |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                      |                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| vermin               | minimilem                                      |
| vertebra             | bäkavireb                                      |
| verse                | (poetic) = setül                               |
| (to) verify          | fümodön                                        |
| vertebra             | bäkavireb                                      |
| very                 | veratik, voik, vemo, go                        |
|                      | * it's a very paradiese = at binon parad voik! |
| vessel               | (blood vessel) = fesül                         |
|                      | (in general) = gef                             |
|                      | (boat, ship) = naföm                           |
| vest                 | nijit                                          |
| veterinary (surgeon) | nimisanan                                      |
| (to) vibrate         | <u>branön</u> , <u>dremön</u>                  |
| vibration            | dremet                                         |
| vice                 | lesinod                                        |
| victim               | drefäb, viktim                                 |
| victor               | vikodan                                        |
| victorious           | vikodik                                        |
| video (recorder)     | magodasumodöm                                  |
| victory              | vikod                                          |
| view                 | selogam, zülogot                               |
|                      | * a bird's-eye view = lovelogam                |
|                      | ** point of view = leced                       |
|                      | *** in view of = lo                            |
| vignette             | vinyät                                         |
| viking               | viken                                          |
| village              | vilag                                          |
| vinegar              | vinig                                          |
| vineyard             | vitidagad                                      |
| violence             | mäpet                                          |
| violent              | mäpetik                                        |
| violet               | viol                                           |
| violin               | viäl                                           |
| violoncello          | col                                            |
| virtue               | tug                                            |
| virtuous             | tugik                                          |
| virus                | virud                                          |
| visa                 | visum                                          |
| visible              | logädik                                        |
|                      | • (to become) visible = <u>logädikön</u>       |
| visit                | visit; visitön                                 |
| vision               | vision                                         |
| vitamin              | vitamin                                        |
| viviparous           | lifamotamik                                    |
| voice                | vög                                            |
|                      | a high-pitched voice = falsät                  |
| void                 | vag                                            |
| volcano              | volkan                                         |
| volleyball           | el volleyball                                  |
| volume               | ton (= sound); toum (= book)                   |
|                      | * a volume control = toninäükian               |
| volunteer            | libaviladünölan                                |
| (to) volunteer       | dunön (libavilo)                               |
| vomit                | sput, vomitot; sputön, vomitön                 |
| vote                 | vögod; <u>vögodön</u>                          |
| voter                | vögodan                                        |

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| voyage  | melatäv, täv                       |
| vulgar  | lukomunik                          |
| vulture | vultur                             |
|         | • a bearded vulture = jipülavultur |

----- W -----

|                             |                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| wadding (cotton filling)    | vod                                                                     |
| (to) waddle                 | <u>mufülön</u>                                                          |
| wage                        | mesed                                                                   |
| waist                       | zekoap                                                                  |
| waistcoat                   | jilät                                                                   |
| (to) wait                   | stebedön                                                                |
| waiter                      | bötan                                                                   |
|                             | * head waiter = lebötan                                                 |
| waiting room                | stebedalecem                                                            |
| (to) wake                   | (to watch) = <u>galön</u>                                               |
|                             | (to wake up) = <u>galikön</u>                                           |
|                             | (to waken s.o.) = galükön                                               |
| wake (after person's death) | deadanagaläd                                                            |
| Wales                       | Velsän                                                                  |
| walk                        | spatam                                                                  |
| (to) walk                   | <u>golön</u> , <u>spatön</u>                                            |
|                             | • a walk-about = zivabam                                                |
|                             | • to walk (dog) = spatükön                                              |
| wall                        | (outside) = mön                                                         |
|                             | (inside) = völ                                                          |
| wallet                      | monapokül                                                               |
| wallflower                  | matiol                                                                  |
| (to) wander                 | <u>ziglibön</u> , <u>zigolön</u>                                        |
| wanderer                    | zigliban, zigolan                                                       |
| want                        | (lack of) = def; <u>defön</u>                                           |
|                             | (without) = nelab; nelabön                                              |
|                             | (to need) = neod; neodön                                                |
|                             | (will) = vil; vilön                                                     |
| war                         | krig; <u>krigön</u>                                                     |
| warbler                     | silvid                                                                  |
| wardrobe                    | klotikipedöp                                                            |
| warehouse                   | canamagad                                                               |
| (to) warn                   | nunedön                                                                 |
| warning                     | nuned                                                                   |
| warm                        | vamik; <u>vamikön</u> , vamükön                                         |
| (to) warn                   | nunedön                                                                 |
| warning (= sign)            | nunedapenäd                                                             |
| warrant (for the arrest of) | fanäbükamabüd                                                           |
| wart                        | vart                                                                    |
| wash                        | lav; lavön                                                              |
|                             | • to do the washing = dunön stofädemilav (clothes/linen?)               |
|                             | • to wash (ashore) = sveimön (sui melajol)                              |
| wash-basin                  | lavaböväd                                                               |
| washer                      | (appliance) = lavacin                                                   |
| wasp                        | vesep                                                                   |
| waste                       | (desert) = natädöp, soalöföp                                            |
|                             | (to squander) = nespäl; nespälön                                        |
| watch                       | (vigilant) = gal, galäd, galed; <u>galön</u> , <u>galädön</u> , galedön |

English-Volapük Dictionary by Ralph Midgley

|                                |                                             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                | * pocket watch = pokaglok                   |
|                                | ** a remote (military) building = fogalädöp |
|                                | *** to look at = logedön                    |
|                                | **** wristwatch = rietalinaglokil           |
| watchman                       | galedan                                     |
| watch-chain                    | pokaglokajän                                |
| watchmaker                     | glokel                                      |
| water                          | vat                                         |
|                                | • a water lily = nümfead                    |
|                                | • distilled water = steilavat               |
| (to) water                     | vatön                                       |
| waterfall                      | vatafal                                     |
| watery                         | vatöfik                                     |
| wave                           | (of sea) = vef; <u>vefön</u>                |
|                                | (greetings) = vineg; vinegön                |
|                                | (to wave hair) = vefafomön                  |
|                                | (something in hand) = lefänön               |
| wavelength                     | vefalunot                                   |
| wax                            | väk                                         |
| way                            | (path) = veg, vegil                         |
|                                | (method) = mod                              |
|                                | (in no way) = ön mod neseimik               |
|                                | (one-way glass) = glät ballüodik            |
| WC                             | (water-closet) = prifet, tvalet             |
|                                | we obs                                      |
| weak                           | fibik                                       |
| wealth                         | lieg                                        |
| wealthy                        | liegik                                      |
| weapon                         | vaf                                         |
| (to) wear (clothes/spectacles) | lenlabön (klotis/lünätis)                   |
|                                | * to wear out = <u>vorikön</u> /vorükön     |
| weariness                      | tufav                                       |
| wearisome                      | tufavüköl                                   |
| weary                          | tufavik; <u>favikön</u> , <u>favön</u>      |
| weather                        | stom                                        |
|                                | * weather forecast = stomanunod             |
| weave                          | vivot; vivön                                |
| web                            | spuled                                      |
|                                | * a web site (computer) = resodatoped       |
| (to) wed                       | <u>matikön</u> (ko)                         |
| wedding                        | mated, matikamazäl                          |
| Wednesday                      | vedel                                       |
| weed                           | mikeb                                       |
| week                           | vig                                         |
| (to) weep                      | <u>drenön</u>                               |
| (to) weigh                     | (mentally) = vätälön                        |
|                                | (general) = vätön, <u>vetön</u>             |
|                                | (specific) = <u>vetotön</u>                 |
| weighbridge                    | baskül                                      |
| weight                         | vätäl, vät, vetot                           |
| (to) welcome                   | benokömaglidön                              |
| welder                         | kobosmitan                                  |
| well                           | (quality) = gudiko, saunik                  |
|                                | (well of water) = fonäd                     |
| well-behaved                   | söto                                        |
| well-being                     | ben, benolab                                |

|              |                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| well-known   | benosevädik                                                                                                                            |
| west         | vesüd, vesüdik                                                                                                                         |
| wet          | luimik; luimükön<br>(to get wet) = <u>luimikön</u>                                                                                     |
| whale        | valüt                                                                                                                                  |
| wharf        | melakäv                                                                                                                                |
| what         | kio, lio<br>* what sort of ... ? = kisotik                                                                                             |
| whatever     | seimos, kelos . . .; (specific = alseimik), (in interrogative sense) = kiosotik<br>* What on earth . . . ? = Kis in vol veitik . . . ? |
| wheat        | vuit                                                                                                                                   |
| wheel        | luib<br>* a spinning wheel = spulöm<br>** a wheelchair = rölastul<br>*** a steering wheel = stiraluib                                  |
| wheelbarrow  | bruät                                                                                                                                  |
| wheelwright  | luibamekan                                                                                                                             |
| wheezy       | neumatik                                                                                                                               |
| when         | (interrogative) = kitimo?<br>(relative pronoun) = kü (= at the time when . . .)<br>(conjunction) = ven                                 |
| whenever     | seimüpo, ven . . .                                                                                                                     |
| where        | (relative pronouns) = in kel(s), dü kel(s), kö<br>(interrogative) = kiöpö? kiplado? kitopo?                                            |
| whereas      | sotefo                                                                                                                                 |
| wherever     | seimio, kiöpio . . .                                                                                                                   |
| whether      | va                                                                                                                                     |
| which        | (relative pronouns) = kel, hikel, jikel, kelos<br>(adjectival interrogative pronouns) = kinik? kimik? kifik? kisik?                    |
| whichever    | seimik                                                                                                                                 |
| while        | du                                                                                                                                     |
| whim         | vim                                                                                                                                    |
| whimsical    | drolik                                                                                                                                 |
| whip         | bat; batön (* to play at whip and top = <u>tupitön</u> )<br>(for punishment = batül)                                                   |
| (to) whip    | bataflapön                                                                                                                             |
| (to) whisper | spikön nelaodiko; <u>visipön</u>                                                                                                       |
| whistle      | flutül; flutülön, feifön                                                                                                               |
| white        | vietik                                                                                                                                 |
| who          | (interrogative pronouns) = kim? kif? kin? kis?<br>(relative pronouns) = kel, hikel, jikel, kelos                                       |
| whoever      | seiman, kiu . . .                                                                                                                      |
| whole        | lölük<br>* as a whole = lelölo                                                                                                         |
| why          | (interrogative) = kikodo?<br>* for which reason = kodä (sekü kod kelik)                                                                |
| wicked       | lesinik                                                                                                                                |
| wickerwork   | flök<br>* a wickerwork chair = flökastul                                                                                               |
| witch        | jimagivan<br>* a witch's tale = jimagivanakonot                                                                                        |
| wide         | (spread out) = veitik<br>(broad) = vidik<br>(wide-seamed) = vidasimik                                                                  |

|                     |                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| wider               | vidikum                                                                                |
| widespread          | lardik                                                                                 |
| widow               | jiviudan; <u>viudikön</u>                                                              |
| widower             | hiviudan                                                                               |
| width               | vidot                                                                                  |
| wife                | jimatan                                                                                |
| wild                | (in the raw) = natädik<br>(undomesticated) = sovadik                                   |
| will                | tästum, vil; vilön + infinitive (to make a will = <u>tästumön</u> )                    |
| willow              | salig<br>* weeping willow = vatasalig                                                  |
| (to) win            | gaenön                                                                                 |
| wind                | vien<br>* it's windy = vienos                                                          |
| (to) wind           | ginädön<br>* to wind a watch = ginädön gloki<br>** to wind in a coil = <u>krugikön</u> |
| windlass            | ginöm                                                                                  |
| windmill            | vienamül                                                                               |
| window              | fenät<br>• window cleaner = fenätiklinükan<br>• window-sill = fenätaboed               |
| windward (nautical) | luf                                                                                    |
| windscreen          | tavienvitür                                                                            |
| windscreen wiper    | tavienvitüraklinian                                                                    |
| wind-swept          | levienik                                                                               |
| wine                | vin                                                                                    |
| wineglass           | vinavär                                                                                |
| wing                | flitäm<br>* a (house) wing = flanäd                                                    |
| winter              | nifüp                                                                                  |
| (to) wipe           | dekluinön                                                                              |
| wire                | drat                                                                                   |
| wireless            | vüyümäd radionik, radionaparat                                                         |
| wiring (electrical) | kabem (lektinik)                                                                       |
| wiry                | dratik                                                                                 |
| wise                | sapik, visedik                                                                         |
| wisdom              | sap, vised                                                                             |
| wish                | vip; vipön                                                                             |
| wisp                | strip                                                                                  |
| witch               | jimagivan<br>* a witch-hunt = jimagivanayag                                            |
| witness             | temunan; temunön                                                                       |
| with                | ko, me, medü                                                                           |
| (to) wither         | <u>fainikön</u>                                                                        |
| without             | nen                                                                                    |
| wizard              | magival                                                                                |
| (to) wobble         | <u>mufülön</u>                                                                         |
| wolf                | lup                                                                                    |
| woman               | jimen, vom                                                                             |
| womb                | vüm                                                                                    |
| wonder              | stun, stunidot; <u>stunön</u> ; säkön oki<br>• I wonder whether ... = nulälob va ...   |
| wonderful           | magifik, stunabik                                                                      |
| wondrous            | stunidabik                                                                             |

|                       |                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (to) be wont (to)     | <u>kösömön</u> (ad)                                                                                       |
| wood                  | (substance) = boad<br>(grove) = fot                                                                       |
| woodpecker            | pikit                                                                                                     |
| wool                  | lain                                                                                                      |
| woollen               | lainik                                                                                                    |
| word                  | vöd                                                                                                       |
| work                  | (achievement) = duinod<br>(exertion) = vob; <u>vobön</u><br>(written) = lautot                            |
| working capital       | febakatäd                                                                                                 |
| workman               | hivoban                                                                                                   |
| world                 | vol (= general); voläd (= in regard to human behaviour)                                                   |
| worm                  | vum                                                                                                       |
| worn out              | voredik                                                                                                   |
| (to) worry            | <u>favön</u> , muif, <u>muifön</u> , muifükön, tom; tomön<br>* don't worry about me = no favölös tefü ob. |
| worse                 | badikum, badikumo                                                                                         |
| worship               | kult, leplekam; kultön, leplekön                                                                          |
| worshipper            | kultan, leplekan                                                                                          |
| worsted (cloth)       | köbamayän                                                                                                 |
| worth                 | (persons) = digädik<br>(things) = völad<br>(general) = digik                                              |
| (to be) worth         | völadön                                                                                                   |
| worth-while           | völadik                                                                                                   |
| wound                 | vun; vunön                                                                                                |
| (to) wrap             | vilupön                                                                                                   |
| wrapping-paper        | päkamapapür                                                                                               |
| wreathe               | kronül                                                                                                    |
| wreck                 | (shipwreck) = nafäd, nafädöt; nafädükön                                                                   |
| wreckage              | nafädöt                                                                                                   |
| (to) be (ship)wrecked | <u>nafädön</u>                                                                                            |
| wrench                | letiröm                                                                                                   |

write again soon! = dönupenö!

\*\*\* to be wrong (incorrect) = neveratön

## ----- X -----

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| xenophobia  | foginananeflenäl            |
| Xmas        | Kritidazäl                  |
| x-ray       | räyastrals, Röntgen-stralam |
| xylographic | boadabükik                  |

xylography  
xylophone

boadiköдав  
xülofon

**Y**

yacht  
yard  
(to) yawn  
year  
yearning  
yearly  
yellow  
Yes!  
yesterday  
yet

yew  
(to) yield  
yogurt  
you  
young  
your  
youth

youthful

yakt  
yad  
cavön  
yel  
ledesir  
alyelik  
yelovik  
Si!  
ädel, ädelo  
(still) = nog  
(despite) = toä  
(however) = too  
taxud  
klemedön (lo), yilidön (lo)  
yogurt  
ol, ols  
yunik  
ol/ols, olik/oliks, ola/olas  
(general) = yun, yunüp  
(person) = yunan  
(group) = yunaneф  
(adolescence) = yunüp  
yunöfik

**Z**

zeal  
zebra  
ebra-crossing  
zen  
zero  
zig-zag  
zip (fastener)  
zither  
zoo

lezil  
sebrad  
sütilovegolöp stripik  
zenim  
ser  
zikzakik  
tutilafärmükam  
ziter  
nimagad